u-blox 5 Receiver Description Including Protocol Specification

Abstract

The Receiver Description Including Protocol Specification describes the firmware features, specifications and configuration for u-blox 5 high performance GPS receiver modules.

u-blox 5 firmware includes many features and configuration settings to customize receiver behavior to the user's specific needs.

The Receiver Description provides an overview and conceptual details of the supported features.

The Protocol Specification details the NMEA and UBX protocols and serves as a reference tool.

www.u-blox.com





Document Information	n	
Title	u-blox 5 Receiver Description	
Subtitle	Including Protocol Specification	
Document type	Manual	
Document number	GPS.G5-X-07036-G	36880M, 27 Nov 2009
Document status	Revision for FW 6.02 (Public Release)	

This document and the use of any information contained therein, is subject to the acceptance of the u-blox terms and conditions. They can be downloaded from www.u-blox.com. u-blox makes no warranties based on the accuracy or completeness of the contents of this document and reserves the right to make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time without notice. u-blox reserves all rights to this document and the information contained herein. Reproduction, use or disclosure to third parties without express permission is strictly prohibited. Copyright © 2009, u-blox AG.



Table of Contents

Recei	ver Description	. 1
(Overview	1
	Antenna / Antenna Supervision	1
	Serial Communication Ports Description	1
	How to Change Between Protocols	1
	NMEA Protocol Configuration	1
	Forcing a Receiver Reset	1
	Geodetic Datum	1
	Timing	. 2
	Receiver Configuration	. 2
	Power Management	. 2
	Navigation and SBAS	. 2
	Remote Inventory	. 2
	System	. 2
	Acquisition and Aiding	. 2
9	Serial Communication Ports Description	3
	UART Ports	3
	USB Port	. 4
	DDC Port	. 4
	Read Access	. 4
	Random Read Access	5
	Current Address Read	. 6
	Write Access	. 6
	SPI Port	. 7
	Read Access	. 7
	Back-To-Back Read and Write Access	. 8
ı	How to change between protocols	. 8
ı	Forcing a Receiver Reset	. 8
-	Timepulse Configuration	9
ı	Receiver Configuration	12
	Configuration Concept	12
	Organization of the Configuration Sections	13
	Permanent Configuration Storage Media	13
	Receiver Default Configuration	14
ı	Power Management	14
	Maximum Performance Mode	14
	Eco Mode	14
	Power Save Mode	14
	Configuring Power Save Mode	15
	Update-, search period & grid offset	15



Long update periods	16
Short updates periods	16
Infinite periods	16
Acquisition timeout & ON-Time	16
Maintain fast start-up	16
Communication & wake-up	17
Pin Control	17
FixNow Interface	17
Default settings	18
Operation	18
Satellite Data Download	19
Expected GPS Performance	20
Peak Current Reduction	20
Power On/Off command	20
SBAS Configuration Settings Description	20
SBAS (Satellite Based Augmentation Systems)	20
SBAS Features	22
SBAS Configuration	23
NMEA Protocol Configuration	24
Time Mode Configuration	24
Introduction	24
Fixed Position	25
Survey-in	25
Navigation Configuration Settings Description	25
Platform settings	25
Navigation Input Filters	26
Navigation Output Filters	27
Static Hold	27
Degraded Navigation	27
2D Navigation	28
Dead Reckoning, Extrapolating Positioning	28
Remote Inventory	28
Description	28
Usage	28
Receiver Status Monitoring	29
Input/Output system	29
Jamming/Interference Indicator	30
Aiding and Acquisition	30
Introduction	30
Startup Strategies	30
Aiding / Assisted GPS (AGPS)	
Aiding Data	31
Aiding Sequence	31
AssistNow Online	31



	AssistNow Offline	32
	Host-based AlmanacPlus Overview	33
	Message specifics	33
	Range checks	34
	Changing ALP files	34
	Sample Code	34
	Flash-based AlmanacPlus Overview	34
	Download Procedure	35
	Timemark	35
NM	EA Protocol	37
	Protocol Overview	37
	Latitude and Longitude Format	38
	Position Fix Flags in NMEA Mode	39
	NMEA Messages Overview	40
	Standard Messages	41
	GGA	41
	GLL	43
	GSA	44
	GSV	45
	RMC	46
	VTG	47
	GRS	48
	GST	49
	ZDA	50
	GBS	51
	DTM	52
	GPQ	53
	TXT	54
	Proprietary Messages	55
	UBX,00	
	UBX,03	
	UBX,04	
	UBX	
	UBX,40	
	UBX,41	
UB)	(Protocol	
	UBX Protocol Key Features	
	UBX Packet Structure	
	UBX Class IDs	
	UBX Payload Definition Rules	
	Structure Packing	
	Message Naming	
	Number Formats	
	UBX Checksum	
	05/10/00/04/11	0.0



UBX Message Flow	. 65
Acknowledgement	. 65
Polling Mechanism	. 65
UBX Messages Overview	. 66
NAV (0x01)	. 69
NAV-POSECEF (0x01 0x01)	. 69
Position Solution in ECEF	. 69
NAV-POSLLH (0x01 0x02)	. 69
Geodetic Position Solution	. 69
NAV-STATUS (0x01 0x03)	. 70
Receiver Navigation Status	. 70
NAV-DOP (0x01 0x04)	. 71
Dilution of precision	. 71
NAV-SOL (0x01 0x06)	. 72
Navigation Solution Information	. 72
NAV-VELECEF (0x01 0x11)	. 73
Velocity Solution in ECEF	. 73
NAV-VELNED (0x01 0x12)	. 74
Velocity Solution in NED	. 74
NAV-TIMEGPS (0x01 0x20)	. 74
GPS Time Solution	. 74
NAV-TIMEUTC (0x01 0x21)	. 75
UTC Time Solution	. 75
NAV-CLOCK (0x01 0x22)	. 76
Clock Solution	. 76
NAV-SVINFO (0x01 0x30)	. 77
Space Vehicle Information	. 77
NAV-SBAS (0x01 0x32)	. 79
SBAS Status Data	. 79
RXM (0x02)	. 81
RXM-RAW (0x02 0x10)	. 81
Raw Measurement Data	. 81
RXM-SFRB (0x02 0x11)	. 82
Subframe Buffer	. 82
RXM-SVSI (0x02 0x20)	. 82
SV Status Info	. 82
RXM-ALM (0x02 0x30)	. 84
Poll GPS Constellation Almanach Data	. 84
Poll GPS Constellation Almanach Data for a SV	. 84
GPS Aiding Almanach Input/Output Message	. 85
RXM-EPH (0x02 0x31)	
Poll GPS Constellation Ephemeris Data	
Poll GPS Constellation Ephemeris Data for a SV	
GPS Aiding Ephemeris Input/Output Message	. 86



RXM-POSREQ (0x02 0x40)	87
Request position fix in Power Management mod	de 87
RXM-PMREQ (0x02 0x41)	87
Requests a Power Management task	87
INF (0x04)	89
INF-ERROR (0x04 0x00)	89
ASCII String output, indicating an error	89
INF-WARNING (0x04 0x01)	89
ASCII String output, indicating a warning	89
INF-NOTICE (0x04 0x02)	90
ASCII String output, with informational content	s 90
INF-TEST (0x04 0x03)	90
ASCII String output, indicating test output	90
INF-DEBUG (0x04 0x04)	91
ASCII String output, indicating debug output	91
ACK (0x05)	92
ACK-NAK (0x05 0x00)	92
Message Not-Acknowledged	92
ACK-ACK (0x05 0x01)	92
Message Acknowledged	92
CFG (0x06)	93
CFG-PRT (0x06 0x00)	93
Polls the configuration of the used I/O Port	93
Polls the configuration for one I/O Port	93
Get/Set Port Configuration for UART	
Get/Set Port Configuration for USB Port	
Get/Set Port Configuration for SPI Port	97
Get/Set Port Configuration for DDC Port	
CFG-MSG (0x06 0x01)	100
Poll a message configuration	100
Set Message Rate(s)	100
Set Message Rate	101
CFG-INF (0x06 0x02)	
Poll INF message configuration for one protoco	l 101
Information message configuration	
CFG-RST (0x06 0x04)	103
Reset Receiver / Clear Backup Data Structures	
CFG-DAT (0x06 0x06)	104
Poll Datum Setting	
Set Standard Datum	104
Set User-defined Datum	
Get currently selected Datum	105
CFG-TP (0x06 0x07)	106
Poll TimePulse Parameters	106



	Get/Set TimePulse Parameters	107
	CFG-RATE (0x06 0x08)	108
	Poll Navigation/Measurement Rate Settings	108
	Navigation/Measurement Rate Settings	108
	CFG-CFG (0x06 0x09)	109
	Clear, Save and Load configurations	109
	CFG-FXN (0x06 0x0E)	110
	Poll FXN configuration	110
	RXM FixNOW configuration	111
	CFG-RXM (0x06 0x11)	112
	RXM configuration	112
	CFG-ANT (0x06 0x13)	112
	Poll Antenna Control Settings	112
	Get/Set Antenna Control Settings	113
	Get/Set Antenna Control Settings	114
	CFG-SBAS (0x06 0x16)	115
	SBAS Configuration	115
	CFG-NMEA (0x06 0x17)	116
	Poll the NMEA protocol configuration	116
	Set/Get the NMEA protocol configuration	117
	CFG-USB (0x06 0x1B)	118
	Poll a USB configuration	118
	Get/Set USB Configuration	118
	CFG-TMODE (0x06 0x1D)	119
	Poll Time Mode Settings	119
	Time Mode Settings	120
	CFG-NAVX5 (0x06 0x23)	120
	Poll Navigation Engine Expert Settings	120
	Get/Set Navigation Engine Expert Settings	121
	CFG-NAV5 (0x06 0x24)	122
	Poll Navigation Engine Settings	122
	Get/Set Navigation Engine Settings	122
	CFG-PM (0x06 0x32)	124
	Power Management configuration	124
	CFG-RINV (0x06 0x34)	125
	Set/Get contents of Remote Inventory	125
MC	ON (0x0A)	127
	MON-IO (0x0A 0x02)	127
	I/O Subsystem Status	127
	MON-VER (0x0A 0x04)	128
	Receiver/Software Version	128
	Receiver/Software/ROM Version	128
	MON-MSGPP (0x0A 0x06)	129
	Message Parse and Process Status	129



MON-RXBUF (0x0A 0x07)	129
Receiver Buffer Status	129
MON-TXBUF (0x0A 0x08)	130
Transmitter Buffer Status	130
MON-HW (0x0A 0x09)	131
Hardware Status	131
Hardware Status	132
MON-HW2 (0x0A 0x0B)	133
Extended Hardware Status	133
MON-RXR (0x0A 0x21)	134
Receiver Status Information	134
AID (0x0B)	135
AID-REQ (0x0B 0x00)	135
Sends a poll (AID-DATA) for all GPS Aiding Data	135
AID-INI (0x0B 0x01)	135
Poll GPS Initial Aiding Data	135
Aiding position, time, frequency, clock drift	136
AID-HUI (0x0B 0x02)	137
Poll GPS Health, UTC and ionosphere parameters	137
GPS Health, UTC and ionosphere parameters	
AID-DATA (0x0B 0x10)	
Polls all GPS Initial Aiding Data	
AID-ALM (0x0B 0x30)	
Poll GPS Aiding Almanac Data	
Poll GPS Aiding Almanac Data for a SV	
GPS Aiding Almanac Input/Output Message	
AID-EPH (0x0B 0x31)	
Poll GPS Aiding Ephemeris Data	
Poll GPS Aiding Ephemeris Data for a SV	
GPS Aiding Ephemeris Input/Output Message	
AID-ALPSRV (0x0B 0x32)	
ALP client requests AlmanacPlus data from server	
ALP server sends AlmanacPlus data to client	
ALP client sends AlmanacPlus data to server.	
AID-ALP (0x0B 0x50)	
ALP file data transfer to the receiver	
Mark end of data transfer	
Acknowledges a data transfer	
Indicate problems with a data transfer	
Poll the AlmanacPlus status	
Poll the AlmanacPlus status	
TIM (0x0D)	
TIM-TP (0x0D 0x01)	
Timepulse Timedata	148



TIM-TM2 (0x0D 0x03)	149
Time mark data	149
TIM-SVIN (0x0D 0x04)	150
Survey-in data	150
Appendix	151
u-blox 5 Default Settings	151
Antenna Supervisor Settings (UBX-CFG-ANT)	151
Datum Settings (UBX-CFG-DAT)	151
Navigation Settings (UBX-CFG-NAV5)	151
Navigation Settings (UBX-CFG-NAVX5)	152
Output Rates (UBX-CFG-RATE)	152
Fix Now Configuration (UBX-CFG-FXN)	152
Power Management Configuration (UBX-CFG-PM)	153
Receiver Manager Configuration (UBX-CFG-RXM)	153
SBAS Configuration (UBX-CFG-SBAS)	153
Port Setting (UBX-CFG-PRT)	154
Port Setting (UBX-CFG-USB)	154
Message Settings (UBX-CFG-MSG)	154
NMEA Protocol Settings (UBX-CFG-NMEA)	155
INF Messages Settings (UBX-CFG-INF)	155
Power Save Mode configuration settings (UBX-CFG-PM)	155
Timepulse Settings (UBX-CFG-TP)	156
u-blox 5 Standard firmware versions	156
Geodetic Datum	156
Predefined Datum	156
Ellipsoids	162
Potation and Scalo	163



Receiver Description

Overview

The Receiver Description Including Protocol Specification consists of 2 main sections: The Receiver Description and the Protocol Specification.

The Receiver Description describes the software aspects of system features and configuration of u-blox 5 technology, and is structured according to functionalities. Links are provided to the corresponding NMEA and UBX messages, which are described in the Protocol Specification. The Protocol Specification is organized by the specific NMEA and UBX messages.

A basic outline of the Receiver Description is provided below.

Antenna / Antenna Supervision

Antenna Supply and Antenna Supervision continue to be features supported by selected u-blox 5 receivers. These are described in the applicable Hardware Integration Manual for the specific receiver. The status is reported by the message MON-HW described in the Protocol Specification.

Serial Communication Ports Description

Serial Communication and the different communication ports supported by u-blox 5 technology are described in the section Serial Communication Ports Description. The exact types and number of ports supported is specific to the receiver and Firmware versions used. Software configuration of these ports is done with CFG-PRT explained in the Protocol Specification.

How to Change Between Protocols

Reconfiguring a communication port from one protocol to another is explained in the section How to Change Between Protocols. Software configuration is done with CFG-MSG explained in the Protocol Specification.

NMEA Protocol Configuration

Configuring the NMEA protocol is explained in the section NMEA Protocol Configuration. This is done using CFG-NMEA, described in the Protocol Specification.

Forcing a Receiver Reset

Forcing a software reset is describeded in the section Forcing a Receiver Reset. A receiver reset can be initiated with CFG-RST explained in the Protocol Specification.

Geodetic Datum

The predefined Geodetic Datum values are listed in the section Geodetic Datum.



Timing

Timepulse and timemark functions are detailed in section Timepulse Configuration and section Timemark, respectively, and are configured with the message CFG-TP described in the Protocol Specification.

The special premium Timing features available only on selected modules are detailed in section Time Mode Configuration and are configured with the message CFG-TMODE described in the Protocol Specification.

Receiver Configuration

Information about configuration concept, organization and storage media is included in the section Receiver Configuration and relates to the message CFG-CFG in the Protocol Specification.

Power Management

u-blox 5 includes flexible power management strategies including 3 power modes: Maximum Performance Mode, Eco Mode and Power Save Mode. A description of these modes is provided in the section Power Management. Power modes are selected with the message CFG-RXM and Power Save Mode is configured with UBX-CFG-PM described in the Protocol Specification.

Navigation and SBAS

A Description of Navigation Configuration Settings, Navigation Update Rate, and SBAS (Satellite Based Augmentation Systems) are described in the sections Navigation Configuration Settings Description and SBAS Configuration Settings Description. These functions are activated and configured using the messages CFG-NAV5, CFG-SBAS, and CFG-RATE defined in the Protocol Specification.

Remote Inventory

A short description as well as the usage of this feature are provided in the section Remote Inventory. It can be configured using the message UBX-CFG-RINV.

System

System Functions such as Hardware Monitoring, Reset and Firmware Update are explained in the section Receiver Status Monitoring and are implemented with the messages MON and CFG-RST described in the Protocol Specification.

Acquisition and Aiding

Acquisition and Aiding strategies (Coldstart, Warmstart, Hotstart) and aiding functionalities (AGPS) are described below in the section Aiding and Acquisition. These functions can be used and configured using the messages of the class AID described in the Protocol Specification.



Serial Communication Ports Description

u-blox 5 positioning technology comes with a highly flexible communication interface. It supports both the NMEA and the proprietary UBX protocol. It is truly multi-port and multi-protocol capable. Each protocol (UBX, NMEA) can be assigned to several ports at the same time (multi-port capability) with individual settings (e.g. baud rate, messages enabled, etc.) for each port. It is even possible to assign more than one protocol (e.g. UBX protocol and NMEA at the same time) to a single port (multi-protocol capability), which is particularly useful for debugging purposes.

The UBX and/or NMEA protocol must be activated to get a message on a port using the UBX proprietary message UBX-CFG-PRT, which also allows to change port-specific settings (baud rate, address etc.). See CFG-MSG for a description of the mechanism of enabling and disabling messages.

UART Ports

One or two universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter (<u>UART</u>) ports are featured, that can be used to transmit GPS measurements, monitor status information and configure the receiver. See our online product selector <u>matrix</u> for availability.

The serial ports consist of an RX and a TX line. Neither handshaking signals nor hardware flow control signals are available. These serial ports operate in asynchronous mode. The baud rates can be configured individually for each serial port. However, there is no support for setting different baud rates for reception and transmission or for different protocols on the same port.

Possible UART Interface Configurations

Baud Rate	Data Bits	Parity	Stop Bits
4800	8	none	1
9600	8	none	1
19200	8	none	1
38400	8	none	1
57600	8	none	1
115200	8	none	1



If too much data is being configured for a certain port's bandwidth (e.g. all UBX messages shall be output on a UART port with a baud rate of 9600), the buffer will fill up. Once the buffer's space is exceeded, the receiver will deactivate messages automatically.



In order to ensure data validity a communication timeout of 2 sec is implemented for all communication interfaces (SPI, DDC, USB, UART). If for any reason transmission is not complete within this time the data is discarded. In case of UART this might lead to loss of messages if the number of bytes to transmit and the chosen baud rate are such that the transmission cannot complete within the timeout period. This applies to FW 6 and earlier revisions.

This potentially leads to loss of messages simply because there was not enough time to transmit them all. A workaround is to increase the baud rate or decrease the number of messages with the goal of completing the transmission within ~1sec (conservative approach).

Please note that for protocols such as NMEA or UBX, it does not make sense to change the default values of word length (data bits) since these properties are defined by the protocol, not by the electrical interface.

See CFG-PRT for UART for a description on the contents of the UART port configuration message.



USB Port

One USB (<u>Universal Serial Bus</u>) port is featured. See our online product selector <u>matrix</u> for availability. This port can be used for communication purposes and to power the GPS receiver.

The USB interface supports two different power modes:

- In the Self Powered Mode the receiver is powered by its own power supply. **VDDUSB** is used to detect the availability of the USB port, i.e. whether the the receiver is connected to a USB host.
- In the *Bus Powered Mode* the device is powered by the USB bus, therefore no additional power supply is needed. The default maximum current that can be drawn by the receiver is 120mA in that mode. See CFG-USB for a description on how to change this maximum. Configuring the Bus Powered Mode implies that the device enters a low power state with disabled GPS functionality when the host suspends the device, e.g. when the host is put into stand-by mode.



The voltage range for **VDDUSB** is specified from 3.0V to 3.6V, which differs slightly from the specification for VCC

DDC Port

A DDC Bus (<u>Display Data Channel</u>) is implemented, which is a 2-wire communication interface compatible with the I2C standard (<u>Inter-Integrated Circuit</u>). See our online product selector <u>matrix</u> for availability.

In contrast to all other interfaces, the DDC is not able to communicate in full-duplex mode, i.e. TX and RX are mutually exclusive. u-blox 5 acts as a slave in the communication setup, therefore it cannot initiate data transfers on its own. The master provides the data clock, therefore master and slave don't need to be configured to use the same baud rate. Moreover, a baud rate setting is not applicable for the slave.



The baud rate clock provided by the master must not exceed 100kHz

The receiver's DDC address is set to 0x42 by default. This address can be changed by setting the mode field in CFG-PRT for DDC accordingly.

As the receiver will be run in slave mode and the physical layer lacks a handshake mechanism to inform the master about data availability, a layer has been inserted between the physical layer and the UBX and NMEA layer. The DDC implements a simple streaming interface that allows the constant polling of data, discarding everything that is not parseable. This means that the receiver returns 0xFF if no data is available.

If no data is polled for an extended period, the receiver temporarily stops writing data to the output buffer to prevent overflowing.

Read Access

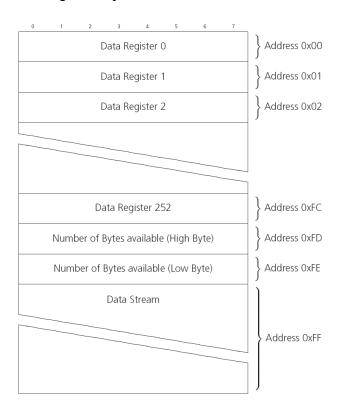
To allow both polled access to the full message stream and quick access to the key data, the register layout depicted in Figure *DDC Register Layout* is provided. The data registers 0 to 252, at addresses 0x00 to 0xFC, each 1 byte in size, contain information to be defined at a later point in time. At addresses 0xFD and 0xFE, the currently available number of bytes in the message stream can be read. At address 0xFF, the message stream is located. Subsequent reads from 0xFF return the messages in the transmit buffer, byte by byte. If the number of bytes read exceeds the number of bytes indicated, the payload is padded using the value 0xFF.



The registers 0x00 to 0xFC will be defined in a later firmware release. Do not use them, as they don't provide any meaningful data!



DDC Register Layout

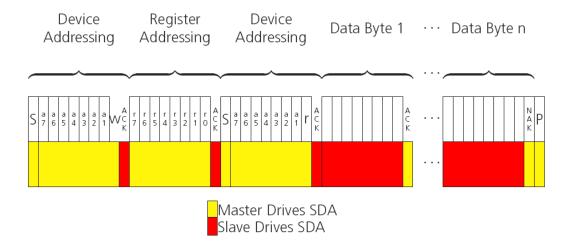


Random Read Access

Random read operations allow the master to access any register in a random manner. To perform this type of read operation, first the register address to read from must be written to the receiver (see Figure *DDC Random Read Access*). Following the start condition from the master, the 7-bit device address and the RW bit (which is a logic low for write access) are clocked onto the bus by the master transmitter. The receiver answers with an acknowledge (logic low) to indicate that it is responsible for the given address. Next, the 8-bit address of the register to be read must be written to the bus. Following the receiver's acknowledge, the master again triggers a start condition and writes the device address, but this time the RW bit is a logic high to initiate the read access. Now, the master can read 1 to RW bytes from the receiver, generating a not-acknowledge and a stop condition after the last byte being read. After every byte being read, the internal address counter is incremented by one, saturating at OxFF. This saturation means, that, after having read all registers coming after the initially set register address, the raw message stream can be read.



DDC Random Read Access

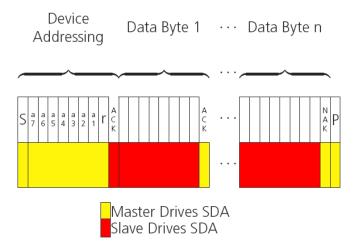


Current Address Read

The receiver contains an address counter that maintains the address of the last register accessed, internally incremented by one. Therefore, if the previous read access was to address n (n is any legal address), the next current address read operation would access data from address n+1 (see Figure DDC Current Address Read Access). Upon receipt of the device address with the RW bit set to one, the receiver issues an acknowledge and the master can read 1 to n bytes from the receiver, generating a not-acknowledge and a stop condition after the last byte being read.

To allow direct access to streaming data, the internal address counter is initialized to 0xFF, meaning that current address reads without a preceding random read access return the raw message stream. The address counter can be set to another address at any point in time using a random read access.

DDC Current Address Read Access



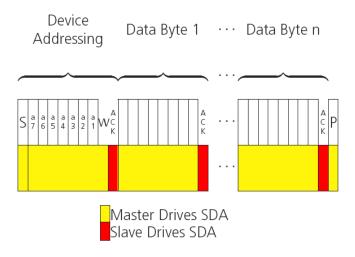
Write Access

The receiver does not provide any write access except for writing UBX messages (and NMEA messages) to the receiver, such as configuration or aiding data. Therefore, the register set mentioned in section Read Access is not writable. Following the start condition from the master, the 7-bit device address and the RW bit (which is a



logic low for write access) are clocked onto the bus by the master transmitter. The receiver answers with an acknowledge (logic low) to indicate that it is responsible for the given address. Now, the master can write 2 to N bytes to the receiver, generating stop condition after the last byte being written. The number of data bytes must be at least 2 to properly distinguish from the write access to set the address counter in random read accesses.

DDC Write Access



SPI Port

An SPI bus (<u>Serial Peripheral Interface Bus</u>) is available with selected receivers. See our online product selector <u>matrix</u> for availability. The SPI is a four-wire synchronous communication interface; In contrast to UART the master provides a clock, meaning that master and slave don't need to be configured to use the same baud rate. Moreover, a baud rate setting is not applicable for the slave. SPI modes 0-3 are implemented and can be configured using the field mode.spiMode in CFG-PRT for SPI (default is SPI mode 0).



The baud rate clock provided by the master must not exceed 25kHz

Read Access

As the register mode is not implemented for the SPI port, only the UBX/NMEA message stream is provided. This stream is accessed using the Back-To-Back Read and Write Access (see section Back-To-Back Read and Write Access). When no data is available to be written to the receiver, MOSI should be held logic high, i.e. all bytes written to the receiver are set to 0xFF.

In order to prevent the receiver from being busy parsing the incoming data, the parsing process is stopped after 50 subsequent bytes containing 0xFF. The parsing process gets re-enabled with the first byte not equal to 0xFF. The number of bytes to wait for deactivation (50 by default) can be adjusted using the field mode.ffCnt in CFG-PRT for SPI.

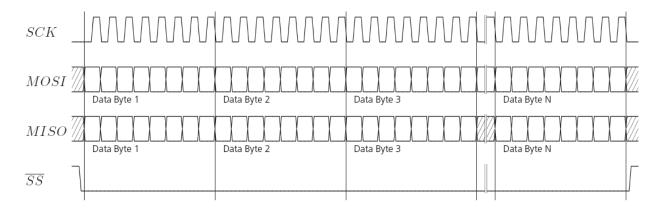
If the receiver has no more data to send, it pulls MISO to logic high, i.e. all bytes transmitted are set to 0xFF. This means that the master should ignore all 0xFF which are not part of a message. It can resume data processing as soon as the first byte not equalling 0xFF is received.



Back-To-Back Read and Write Access

The receiver does not provide any write access except for writing UBX messages (and eventually NMEA messages) to the receiver, such as configuration or aiding data. For every byte written to the receiver, a byte must be read from the receiver; the master writes to MOSI and, at the same time, it reads from MISO. The data on MISO represents the results from a current address read, returning 0xFF when no more data is available.

SPI Back-To-Back Read/Write Access



How to change between protocols

Reconfiguring a port from one protocol to another is a two-step process:

- First of all, the preferred protocol(s) needs to be enabled to a port using CFG-PRT. One port can handle several protocols at the same time (e.g. NMEA and UBX). By default, all ports are configured for UBX and NMEA protocol so in most cases, it's not necessary to change the port settings at all. Port settings can be viewed and changed using the CFG-PRT messages.
- As a second step, activate certain messages on each port using CFG-MSG.



Despite the fact that concatenation of several configurations is still possible on receivers before u-blox 5, the use of this feature is discouraged as it won't work on u-blox 5. u-blox 5 has 6 I/O ports, so backwards compatibility is dropped at this point.

Forcing a Receiver Reset

Typically, in GPS receivers, one distinguishes between Cold-, Warm- and Hotstarts, depending on the type of valid information the receiver has at the time of the restart.

- **Coldstart** In this startup mode, the receiver has **no** a-priori information on last position, time, velocity, frequency etc. Therefore, the receiver has to search the full time- and frequency space, and also all possible satellite numbers. If a satellite signal is found, it is being tracked to decode ephemeris (18-36 seconds under strong signal conditions), whereas the other channels continue to search satellites. Once there are sufficient number of satellites with valid ephemeris, the receiver can calculate position- and velocity data. Please note that some competitors call this startup mode Factory Startup.
- **Warmstart** In warmstart mode, the receiver has approximate information of time, position, and coarse data on Satellite positions (Almanac). In this mode, after power-up, the receiver basically needs to download

GPS.G5-X-07036-G Public Release Page 8 of 163



ephemeris until it can calculate position- and velocity data. As the ephemeris data usually is outdated after 4 hours, the receiver will typically start with a warmstart if it has been powered down for more than 4 hours. For this scenario, several augmentations exist. See the section on Aiding and Acquisition.

• **Hotstart** In Hotstart, the receiver was powered down only for a short time (4 hours or less), so that its ephemeris is still valid. Since the receiver doesn't need to download ephemeris again, this is the fastest startup method.

In the UBX-CFG-RST message, one can force the receiver to reset and clear data, in order to see the effects of maintaining/losing such a-priori data between restarts. For that, the CFG-RST message offers the navBbrMask field, where Hot-, Warm- and Coldstarts can be initiated, and also other combinations thereof.

The Reset Type can also be specified. This is not GPS-related, but the way the software restarts the system.

- **Hardware Reset** uses the on-chip Watchdog, in order to electrically reset the chip. This is an immediate, asynchronous reset. No Stop events are generated. This is equivalent to pulling the Reset signal on the receiver.
- **Controlled Software Reset** terminates all running processes in an orderly manner and, once the system is idle, restarts operation, reloads its configuration and starts to acquire and track GPS satellites
- **Controlled Software Reset (GPS only)** only restarts the GPS tasks, without reinitializing the full system or reloading any stored configuration.
- **Controlled GPS Stop** stops all GPS tasks. The receiver will not be restarted, but will stop any GPS related processing.
- Controlled GPS Start starts all GPS tasks.

Timepulse Configuration

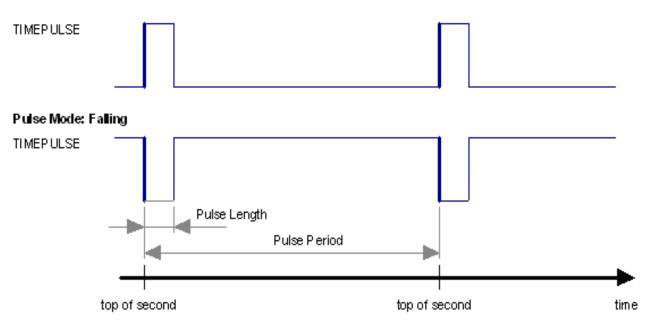
The receiver provides a hardware-synchronized timepulse pin with a time pulse (TP) period of >1 ms to 4s (0. 25...999 Hz). The polarity (rising or falling edge) and the pulse duration can be configured. Use the UBX proprietary message CFG-TP to change the timepulse settings. The UBX-TIM-TP message provides the time information for the next timepulse, time source and a quantization error.

The CFG-TP message comprises the following parameters defining the hardware-synchronized timepulse:

- pulse interval time interval between timepulses
- pulse length duration of the timepulse (time period between rising and falling edge)
- **pulse mode** if not disabled the synchronization of timepulse can be configured to be done on rising or falling edge
- **time reference** the reference time source (time base) used for timepulse synchronization and timepulse time given in TIM-TP output message
- **synchronization mode** the timepulse can be configured to be always synchronized and will be available only in this case. If the timepulse is allowed to be asynchronized it will be available at any time even when the time is not valid.
- antenna cable delay the signal delay due to the cable between antenna and receiver
- RF group delay delay of the signal in the RF module of the u-blox 5 receiver (hard coded)
- **user delay** the cable delay from u-blox 5 receiver to the user device plus signal delay of any user application



Pulse Mode: Rising



Notes:

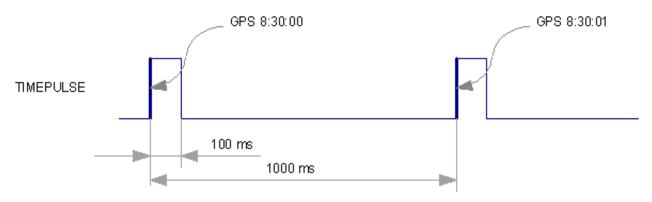
- The pulse interval must be an integer division of 60 seconds.
- The maximum pulse length can't exceed the pulse period minus 1 microsecond.
- A timepulse is only output when the receiver has determined the time with sufficent accuracy and reliability.

Recommendations for timing applications [LEA-5T]:

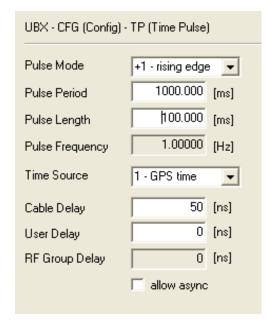
- When using the timepulse for a timing application it is recommended to calibrate the RF signal delay against a reference-timing source.
- Care needs to be given to the Cable Delay settings in the receiver configuration.
- In order to get the best timing accuracy with the antenna, a fixed *accurate* position is needed. Once the receiver is in timing mode, the dynamic model does not influence the timing accuracy.
- If relative time accuracy between mutiple receivers is required, do not mix receivers from different product families, brands or ROM/FW version. Otherwise set cable delays on one of the two receivers such that the timepulses are not biased.

Example:

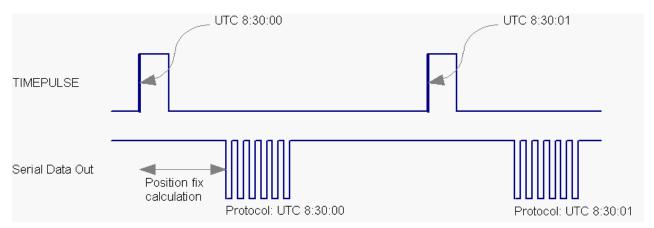
The example shows the 1PPS timepulse signal generated according the specific parameters of the CFG-TP message.







The sequential order of the signal present at pin timepulse and the respective output message for the simple case of 1 pulse per second and a one second navigation update rate is shown in the following figure.





Receiver Configuration

Configuration Concept

u-blox positioning technology is fully configurable with UBX protocol configuration messages (message class UBX-CFG). The configuration used by the GPS receiver during normal operation is termed "Current Configuration". The Current Configuration can be changed during normal operation by sending any UBX-CFG-XXX message to the receiver over an I/O port. The receiver will change its Current Configuration immediately after receiving the configuration message. The GPS receiver always uses only the Current Configuration.

Unless the Current Configuration is made permanent by using CFG-CFG as described below, the Current Configuration will be lost in case of (see message CFG-RST)

- a power cycle
- a hardware reset
- a (complete) controlled software reset

The Current Configuration can be made permanent (stored in a non-volatile memory) by saving it to the "Permanent Configuration". This is done by sending a UBX-CFG-CFG message with an appropriate **saveMask** (UBX-CFG-CFG/save).

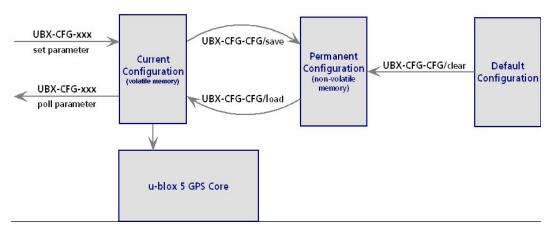
The Permanent Configurations are copied to the Current Configuration after start-up or when a UBX-CFG-CFG message with an appropriate **loadMask** (UBX-CFG-CFG/load) is sent to the receiver.

The Permanent Configuration can be restored to the receiver's Default Configuration by sending a UBX-CFG-CFG message with an appropriate **clearMask** (UBX-CFG-CFG/clear) to the receiver.

This only replaces the Permanent Configuration, not the Current Configuration. To make the receiver operate with the Default Configuration which was restored to the Permanent Configuration, a UBX-CFG-CFG/load command must be sent or the receiver must be reset.

The mentioned masks (saveMask, loadMask, clearMask) are 4 byte bit fields. Every bit represents one configuration sub-section. These sub-sections are defined in section "Organization of the Configuration Sections"). All three masks are part of every UBX-CFG-CFG message. Save, load and clear commands can be combined in the same message. Order of execution is clear, save, load.

The following diagram illustrates the process:





Organization of the Configuration Sections

The configuration is divided into several sub-sections. Each of these sub-sections corresponds to one or several UBX-CFG-XXX messages. The sub-section numbers in the following tables correspond to the bit position in the masks mentioned above.

Configuration sub-sections on Antaris

sub-section	CFG messages	Description
0	UBX-CFG-PRT	Port and USB settings
	UBX-CFG-USB	
1	UBX-CFG-MSG	Message settings (enable/disable, update rate)
2	UBX-CFG-INF	Information output settings (Errors, Warnings, Notice, Test etc.)
3	UBX-CFG-NAV5	Navigation Parameter, Receiver Datum, Measurement and Navigation Rate
	UBX-CFG-DAT	setting, Timemode settings, SBAS settings, NMEA protocol settings
	UBX-CFG-RATE	
	UBX-CFG-SBAS	
	UBX-CFG-NMEA	
	UBX-CFG-TMODE	
4	UBX-CFG-TP	Timepulse Settings
5	N/A	Reserved for future low power modes
6-9	N/A	Reserved for EKF (Dead Reckoning) Receivers
10	UBX-CFG-ANT	Antenna configuration
11-31	N/A	Reserved

Configuration sub-sections on u-blox 5 and u-blox 6

sub-section	CFG messages	Description
0	UBX-CFG-PRT	Port and USB settings
	UBX-CFG-USB	
1	UBX-CFG-MSG	Message settings (enable/disable, update rate)
2	UBX-CFG-INF	Information output settings (Errors, Warnings, Notice, Test etc.)
3	UBX-CFG-NAV5	Navigation Parameter, Receiver Datum, Measurement and Navigation Rate
	UBX-CFG-DAT	setting, Timemode settings, SBAS settings, NMEA protocol settings
	UBX-CFG-RATE	
	UBX-CFG-SBAS	
	UBX-CFG-NMEA	
	UBX-CFG-TMODE	
4	UBX-CFG-TP	Timepulse Settings
5-7	N/A	Reserved
8	N/A	Reserved for future SFDR configuration
9	UBX-CFG-RINV	Remote Inventory configuration
10	UBX-CFG-ANT	Antenna configuration
11-31	N/A	Reserved

Permanent Configuration Storage Media

The Current Configuration is stored in the receiver's volatile RAM. Hence, any changes made to the Current Configuration without saving will be lost in the events listed in the section above. By using UBX-CFG-CFG/save, the selected configuration sub-sections are saved to all non-volatile memories available:



- On-chip BBR (battery backed RAM). In order for the BBR to work, a backup battery must be applied to the receiver.
- External FLASH memory, where available.
- External EEPROM (Electrically Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory), where available via DDC (I2C compatible).
- External serial FLASH memory, where available via SPI.

Receiver Default Configuration

Permanent Configurations can be reset to Default Configurations through a UBX-CFG-CFG/clear message. The receiver's Default Configuration is determined at system startup. The Default Configuration depends on various information such as system clock frequency and others. The receiver searches for this information in various places (memories and configuration pins). Refer to the receiver's data sheet for details.

Power Management

u-blox 5 receivers support different power modes. These modes represent different strategies with which the receiver controls acquisition and tracking engines in order to achieve either the best possible performance or good performance with reduced power consumption.

A power mode is selected using the configuration message CFG-RXM.

Maximum Performance Mode

During a cold start, a receiver in Maximum Performance Mode deploys the acquisition engine continuously to search for all satellites. Once a position fix is determined (or if pre-positioning information is available) the acquisition engine is used to search for all satellites from the list of visible SVs, that are not being tracked.

Eco Mode

During a cold start, a receiver in Eco Mode functions exactly as in Maximum Performance Mode. Once a position fix can be calculated and a sufficient number of satellites are tracked, the acquisition engine is powered off resulting in significant power savings. In this mode, the tracking engine continuously tracks acquired satellites and acquires other available or emerging satellites.

Note that even if the acquisition engine is powered off, satellites continue to be acquired and tracked.

Power Save Mode

Power Save Mode (PSM) allows a reduction in system power consumption by periodically switching the receiver on and off. PSM uses 4 different operation states: ON-state, OFF-state, Start-up state, and Power Optimized Tracking (POT) state.

- ON-state: Receiver continuously tracking and downloading data. Less power consumption than in start-up state
- OFF-state: Receiver internally switched off. Back-up battery required.
- start-up: Receiver actively searching and acquiring signals. Maximum power consumption.



• POT-state: Receiver tracks signals but doesn't search for new signals and doesn't download data. C/NO must be above 30 dBHz.

A number of parameters can be configured to customize PSM to your specific needs. These parameters are listed in the following table:

Power Save Mode configuration options

Parameter	Description
Update Period	Time between two position fix attempts
Search Period	Time between two acquisition attempts if the receiver is unable to get a position fix
Grid Offset	Time offset of update grid with respect to GPS start of week
On Time	Time the receiver remains on after the first fix
Acq. Timeout	Minimum time after which the receiver stops acquisition and returns to OFF-state
WaitTimeFix	Wait for time fix before entering ON-state
Update RTC	Enables periodic Real Time Clock (RTC) update
Update Ephemeris	Enables periodic Ephemeris update
EXTINT Selection	Selects EXTINT pin used with pin control feature
EXTINT Forces ON	Enables force-ON pin control feature
EXTINT Forces OFF	Enables force-OFF pin control feature

Configuring Power Save Mode

Power Save Mode is configured using the UBX-CFG-PM message. Power Save Mode is enabled and disabled by the Power Mode field of the UBX-CFG-RXM message.

When PSM is enabled, communication with the receiver (e.g. disabling PSM) requires particular attention. This is because the receiver may be in Backup State and therefore unable to receive any message through its interfaces. To ensure that the configuration messages arrive at the receiver, even during Backup State when the configuration is saved to non-volatile memory, the following steps need to be taken:

- Send a dummy sequence of 0xFF (1 byte is suficient) to the receiver. This wakes up the receiver in case it is in Backup State. If the receiver is already on, the sequence will be ignored.
- Send the configuration message immediately after the dummy sequence. The interval between messages must be less than 200ms, or the receiver will return to Backup State.
- Send the configuration save message immediately after the configuration message. The interval between messages must be less than 200ms, or the receiver will return to Backup State and the changes will be lost.



When enabling Power Management SBAS support can be disabled (UBX-CFG-SBAS) since the receiver will be unable to download any SBAS data in Power Save Mode.

Update-, search period & grid offset

The update period specifies the time between position fixes. If a position cannot be obtained within the acquisition timeout, the receiver will re-try to search, with the time between retrials specified in the search period.

The update grid is aligned to the start of the week (sat/sun 00:00), once the receiver has a valid time. Before this the grids are unaligned. The search period starts at the start-up time of the last unsuccessful start-up. Grid offset moves the starting points of the update grid.



Long update periods

When the receiver is switched on, it first enters start-up state. If it is able to obtain a position fix within the time given by acquisition timeout, it switches to ON-state if not, it will enter OFF-state and re-start in start-up state on the next search grid time. ON-Time starts with the first fix which is not masked (the masks can be set using CFG-NAV). Once ON-Time is over OFF-state is entered and the receiver re-starts on the next update grid time. If the signal is lost during the ON-Time, start-up state is entered. If the signal is not found within the acquisition time-out, the receiver enters OFF-state. Otherwise the receiver will re-enter ON-state and stay there until the newly started ON-Time is over.

Short updates periods

When the receiver is switched on it first enters start-up state. If it is able to obtain a position fix within the time given by the acquisition timeout it switches to ON-state. If the receiver is unable to obtain a position the receiver will enter OFF-state and re-start in start-up state on the next search grid time. ON-Time starts with the first fix which is not masked (the masks can be set with CFG-NAVX5). Once the ON-Time is over, POT-state is entered. In POT-state the receiver continues to output position fixes according to the update period. To have maximum power savings, set ON-Time to zero. This causes the receiver to enter POT-state immediately after start-up. If the signal is lost during POT state, start-up state is entered. If the start-up fails, OFF-state is entered.

Infinite periods

Setting the update period to zero causes the receiver to wait in OFF-state until an external position request is sent.

Setting the search period to zero causes the receiver to wait in OFF-state indefinitely after an unsuccessful start-up. Any wake-up event can still wake up the receiver.

Acquisition timeout & ON-Time

The receiver tries to obtain a position fix within the time given in acquisition time-out. This setting is treated as a minimum value. If the receiver determines that it needs more time for the given starting conditions, it will automatically prolong this time. If set to zero, the acquisition timeout is determined fully by the receiver. ON-Time specifies how long the receiver produces position fixes. The quality of the fixes can be set by setting the masks in CFG-NAV. the 'wait for time fix' option tells the receiver to start the ON-Time once valid time fixes and time-pulse are available. This usually takes a few seconds longer than position fixes. Keep in mind that setting harder limits in CFG-NAVX5 will prolong start-up time. So you might want to increase the acquisition timeout.

Maintain fast start-up

In order to achieve a fast start-up the receiver needs to calibrate its RTC regularly and update its Ephemeris data. This can be done by activating the Update RTC and Eph option. The RTC is calibrated about every 5 minutes, and the Ephemeris data is updated approximately every 30 minutes.



Communication & wake-up

In start-up, ON- and POT-state the receiver is fully running and communication is always possible. Before communication can start in OFF-state, the receiver needs a wake-up signal. Any signal activity (edges) on the EXTINT or UART RX lines is interpreted by the receiver as a wake-up condition. All wake-up signals are interpreted as a position request, where the receiver wakes up and tries to obtain a position fix. Wake-up signals have no effect if the receiver is already ON or in POT-state.

After wake-up the communication system takes 100-300 ms to start up. If the RXM-RXR message is enabled, it is sent as soon as the receiver is ready to receive data on the UART. Before entering OFF-state again the same message signals the end of communication readiness. A system RESET is a user wake-up event too and will lead to the same behavior as an edge on the EXTINT or UART lines.

Pin Control

The pin control feature allows the user to override the automatic ON/OFF cycling of the Power Save mode. The ON/OFF state of the receiver can be controlled through either one of the EXTINTO or EXTINT1 pins.

If the Force-ON feature is enabled the receiver will not switch OFF as long as the selected EXTINT pins are at a 'high' level. When the pin level changes to 'low' the receiver will continue with its configured power management behavior. UBX-CFG-PM is used to select / configure the pin (EXTINTO or EXTINT1) that will control the PM behavior as described above.

If the Force-OFF feature is enabled the receiver will switch itself OFF (with a delay of up to 5 seconds) and stay OFF until awoken by a Wake-Up Event. The receiver can be awoken by a wake-up event even though configuration pins command the OFF mode. The result however, is that the receiver only wakes up for a period of time long enough to read the pin configuration and to switch back to the OFF mode.

FixNow Interface

The CFG-FXN message is still accepted, but may be discontinued in future versions of the software.



Do not use UBX-CFG-FXN for new designs.

The parameters are mapped as follows: update period = $t_on + t_off$; on-tome = t_on ; search period = $t_acq + tacq_off$; minAcqTime = t_acq ; grid offset = base TOW. Aligned is always enabled. System mode is always set to backup. If on/off is not selected update period is set to 1s, which causes the receiver to track in POT. All updates, waitTimeFix and peak current reduction are disabled. Wakeup on EXTINTO.

Since u-blox 5 Power Management has different configuration parametes than FixNow the UBX-CFG-FXN message parameters have to be mapped to UBX-CFG-PM message parameters.

FXN to PM parameter mapping with "FXN On/Off Time" enabled

Power Management parameter	FixNow parameter(s)	Default Value
Update Period	T_on + T_off	-
ON-Time	T_on	-
Search Period	T_acq + T_acq_off	-
Min acq.time	T_acq	-
Grid Offset	Base TOW	-
Wait for Timefix	-	Disabled
Update RTC	-	Disabled
Update Ephemeris	-	Disabled



FXN to PM parameter mapping with "FXN On/Off Time" enabled continued

Power Management parameter	FixNow parameter(s)	Default Value
EXTINT Selection	-	EXTINTO
EXTINT Forces ON	-	Disabled
EXTINT Forces OFF	-	Disabled
Limit Peak Current	-	Enabled

FXN to PM parameter mapping with "FXN On/Off Time" disabled

Power Management parameter	FixNow parameter(s)	Default Value
Update Period	-	1000 [ms]
ON-Time	T_on	-
Search Period	T_acq + T_acq_off	-
Min acq.time	T_acq	-
Grid Offset	-	0
Wait for Timefix	-	Disabled
Update RTC	-	Disabled
Update Ephemeris	-	Disabled
EXTINT Selection	-	EXTINT0
EXTINT Forces ON	-	Disabled
EXTINT Forces OFF	-	Disabled
Limit Peak Current	-	Enabled

Default settings

PSM configuration defaults

Configration parameter	Default Value
Update Period	1000 [ms]
ON-Time	2 [s]
Search Period	10'000 [ms]
Min Acq. Time	0 [s]
Grid Offset	0 [ms]
Wait for Timefix	Disabled
Update RTC	Disabled
Update Ephemeris	Enabled
EXTINT Selection	EXTINT0
EXTINT Forces ON	Disabled
EXTINT Forces OFF	Disabled
Limit Peak Current	Disabled

NOTE: Although some settings have the unit milliseconds, all settings are restriced to whole seconds.

Operation

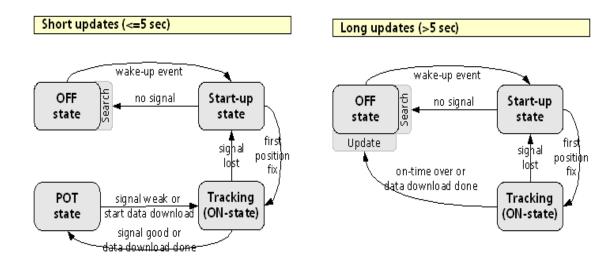
Depending on the configuration of the Update Period the receiver will show slightly different behavior. When configured for short update periods (i.e. <=5 s) the receiver does not shut down completely betwen fixes, but instead uses power optimized tracking. For long update periods or when the receiver doesn't receive any signals, it either runs in full operation or in backup state.

The receiver tries to get position fixes in the configured update grid regardless of the possible increase in GPS.G5-X-07036-G Public Release Page 18 of 163



current consumption and will stick to the configured search grid to reacquire the signal in case it was lost. The following figures illustrate receiver behavior for short update periods on the left and for long update periods on the right.

State Diagram



Power Optimized tracking is only possible down to a minimal C/N0 of approximately 30dBHz. To maintain position fixes the receiver switches from power optimised tracking to normal tracking when less than 5 SVs are reliably tracked. If getting a position fix fails in normal tracking the receivers tries to reacquire the signal in the configured search grid starting with one immediate search.

When configured for long update periods the receiver repeatedly performs hot or warm starts in the configured update grid. If start-up fails (i.e. there is no position fix obtained before a timeout) the receiver attempts a start-up in the search grid. If successful it then returns to the update grid.

Satellite Data Download

The receiver is not able to download satellite data (e.g. the Ephemeris) while it is in an intermittent operation mode. Therefore it has to temporarily switch to continuous operation for the time the satellites transmit the desired data.

To save power the receiver schedules the download time-windows according to an internal timetable which is based on the GPS ICD and only switches to continuous operation mode while data of interest is transmitted by the SVs.

Each SV transmits its own Ephemeris data. The download of Ephemeris data is feasible when the corresponding SV has been tracked with a minimal C/N0 (currently set to 33dBHz) over a certain time period. The download is scheduled in a 30 minute grid or immediately when less than a certain number (currently 7 SVs) of visible SVs have valid Ephemeris.

Almanac, ionosphere- and UTC correction, and SV health data are transmitted by all SVs simultaneously. Therefore these parameters can be downloaded when a single SV is tracked with a high enough C/NO.



Expected GPS Performance

Power Save Mode is specifically designed to have no negative impact on GPS performance. However, under certain circumstances (especially when there are fast signal changes), the receiver might lose track and enter backup mode.

Peak Current Reduction

The peak current during acquisition can be reduced by activating the corresponding option in CFG-PM. This will result in longer start-up times of the receiver. This setting is independent of the activated mode (Maximum Performance, Eco or Power Save Mode).

Power On/Off command

Using the power mode request RXM-PMREQ message the receiver can be commanded to backup mode. It will stay in backup mode for a predefined time specified in the message or until it is woken up by an EXTINT or activity on the RX1 line. Note that it is not necessary to send a RXM-POSREQ or RXM-PMREQ message. Do not use this message if Power Save Mode is active.

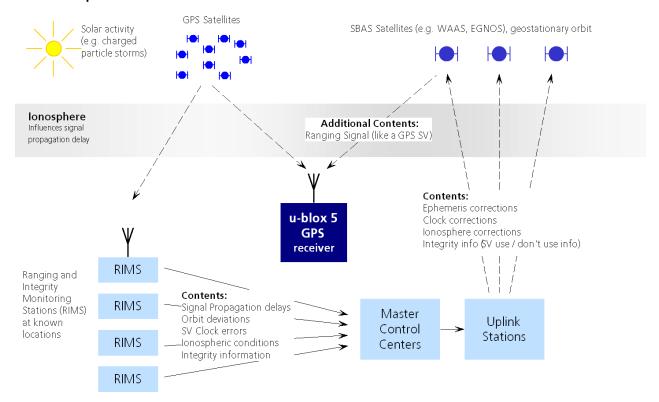
SBAS Configuration Settings Description

SBAS (Satellite Based Augmentation Systems)

SBAS (Satellite Based Augmentation System) is an augmentation technology for GPS, which calculates GPS integrity and correction data with RIMS (Ranging and Integrity Monitoring Stations) on the ground and uses geostationary satellites (GEOs) to broadcast GPS integrity and correction data to GPS users. The correction data is transmitted on the GPS L1 frequency (1575.42 MHz), and therefore no additional receiver is required to make use of the correction- and integrity data.



SBAS Principle



There are several compatible SBAS systems available or in development all around the world:

- WAAS (Wide Area Augmentation System) for North America has been in operation since 2003.
- MSAS (Multi-Functional Satellite Augmentation System) for Asia has been in operation since 2007.
- EGNOS (European Geostationary Navigation Overlay Service) is in test mode ESTB (EGNOS satellite test bed).
 Full operation of EGNOS is planned for 2010.
- GAGAN (GPS Aided Geo Augmented Navigation), developed by the Indian government is in test mode and expected to be operational by 2010.

SBAS support allows u-blox 5 technology to take full advantage of the augmentation systems that are currently available (WAAS, EGNOS, MSAS), as well as those being tested and planned (such as GAGAN).

With SBAS enabled the user benefits from additional satellites for ranging (navigation). u-blox 5 technology uses the available SBAS Satellites for navigation just like GPS satellites, if the SBAS satellites offer this service.

To improve position accuracy SBAS uses different types of correction data:

- Fast Corrections for short-term disturbances in GPS signals (due to clock problems, etc).
- Long-term corrections for GPS clock problems, broadcast orbit errors etc.
- **Ionosphere corrections** for Ionosphere activity

Another benefit is the use of GPS integrity information. In this way SBAS Control stations can 'disable' usage of GPS satellites in case of major GPS satellite problems within a 6 second alarm time. If integrity monitoring is enabled, u-blox 5 GPS technology will only use satellites, for which integrity information is available.

For more information on SBAS and associated services please refer to

- RTCA/DO-229C (MOPS). Available from www.rtca.org
- <u>gps.faa.gov</u> for information on WAAS and the NSTB
- www.esa.int for information on EGNOS and the ESTB
- www.essp.be for information about European Satellite Services Provider EEIG is the EGNOS operations



manager.

• www.kasc.go.jp for information on MSAS

GEO satellites used by WAAS, EGNOS and MSAS (as of February 2008)

GEO Identification	Position	GPS PRN	SBAS Provider
Intelsat Galaxy XV	133° W	135	WAAS
TeleSat Anik F1R	107.3° W	138	WAAS
Inmarsat 3F2 AOR-E	15.5° W	120	EGNOS
Artemis	21.5° W	124	EGNOS
Inmarsat 3F5 IOR-W	25° E	126	EGNOS
MTSAT-1R	140° E	129	MSAS
MTSAT-2	145° E	137	MSAS
Inmarsat 4F1 IOR	64° E	127	GAGAN

SBAS Features



This u-blox 5 SBAS implementation is, in accordance with standard RTCA/DO-229C, a class Beta-1 equipment. All timeouts etc. are chosen for the En Route Case. Do not use this equipment under any circumstances for safety of life applications!

u-blox 5 is capable of receiving multiple SBAS satellites in parallel, even from different SBAS systems (WAAS, EGNOS, MSAS, etc.). They can be tracked and used for navigation simultaneously. At least three SBAS satellites can be tracked in parallel. Every SBAS satellite tracked utilizes one vacant GPS receiver tracking channel. Only the number of receiver channels limits the total number of satellites used. Each SBAS satellite, which broadcasts ephemeris or almanac information, can be used for navigation, just like a normal GPS satellite.

For receiving correction data, the u-blox 5 GPS receiver automatically chooses the best SBAS satellite as its primary source. It will select only one since the information received from other SBAS GEOs is redundant and/or could be inconsistent. The selection strategy is determined by the proximity of the GEOs, the services offered by the GEO, the configuration of the receiver (Testmode allowed/disallowed, Integrity enabled/disabled) and the signal link quality to the GEO.

In case corrections are available from the chosen GEO and used in the navigation calculation, the DGPS flag is set in the receiver's output protocol messages (see NAV-SOL, NAV-STATUS, NAV-SVINFO, NMEA Position Fix Flags description). The message NAV-SBAS provides detailed information about which corrections are available and applied.

The most important SBAS feature for accuracy improvement is lonosphere correction. The measured data from RIMS stations of a region are combined to a TEC (Total Electron Content) Map. This map is transferred to the GPS devices via the GEOs to allow a correction of the ionosphere error on each received satellite.

Supported SBAS messages

Message Type	Message Content	Used from GEO
0(0/2)	Test Mode	All
1	PRN Mask Assignment	Primary
2, 3, 4, 5	Fast Corrections	Primary
6	Integrity	Primary
7	Fast Correction Degradation	Primary
9	GEO Navigation (Ephemeris)	All
10	Degradation	Primary
12	Time Offset	Primary
17	GEO Almanacs	All



Supported SBAS messages continued

Message Type	Message Content	Used from GEO
18	Ionosphere Grid Point Assignment	Primary
24	Mixed Fast / Long term Corrections	Primary
25	Long term Corrections	Primary
26	Ionosphere Delays	Primary

As each GEO services a specific region, the correction signal is only useful within that region. Therefore, mission planning is crucial to determine the best possible configuration. The different stages (Testmode vs. Operational) of the various SBAS systems further complicate this task. The following examples show possible scenarios:

Example 1: SBAS Receiver in North America

At the time of writing, the WAAS system is in operational stage, whereas the EGNOS system is still in test mode (ESTB). Therefore, and especially in the eastern parts of the US, care must be taken in order not to have EGNOS satellites taking preference over WAAS satellites. This can be achieved by disallowing Test Mode use (this inhibits EGNOS satellites from being used as a correction data source), but keeping the PRN Mask to have all SBAS GEOs enabled (which allows EGNOS GEOs to be used for navigation).

Example 2: SBAS Receiver in Europe

At the time of writing, the EGNOS system is still in test mode. To try out EGNOS operation, Testmode usage must be enabled. Since the WAAS GEO #122 can be received in the western parts of Europe, but since this GEO does not carry correction data for the European continent, the GEOs from all but the EGNOS system should be disallowed, using the PRN Mask. It is important to understand that while EGNOS is in test mode, anything can happen to the EGNOS signals, such as sudden interruption of service or broadcast of invalid or inconsistent data.



The u-blox 5 GPS receiver always makes use of the best available SBAS correction data.

SBAS Configuration

To configure the SBAS functionalities use the UBX proprietary message UBX-CFG-SBAS (SBAS Configuration).

SBAS Configuration parameters

Parameter	Description
Mode - SBAS Subsystem	Enables or disables the SBAS subsystem
Mode - Allow test mode usage	Allow / Disallow SBAS usage from satellites in Test Mode (Message 0)
Services/Usage - Ranging	Use the SBAS satellites for navigation
Services/Usage - Apply SBAS	Combined enable/disable switch for Fast-, Long-Term and lonosphere
correction data	Corrections
Services/Usage - Apply integrity	Use integrity data
information	
Number of tracking channels	Sets how many channels are reserved for SBAS tracking (if that many
	SBAS signals were acquired). E.g., if this is set to three and five SBAS
	SVs are acquired, only three of them will prioritized over available GPS
	signals.
PRN Mask	Allows to selectively enable/disable SBAS satellite. With this parameter,
	for example, one can restrict SBAS usage to WAAS-only

By default SBAS is enabled with three prioritized SBAS channels and it will use any received SBAS satellites



(except for those in test mode) for navigation, ionosphere parameters and corrections.

NMEA Protocol Configuration

The NMEA protocol on u-blox receivers can be configured to the need of customer applications using CFG-NMEA. As default all invalid positions out of the defined accuracy range are not reported.

There are two NMEA standards supported. The default NMEA protocol version is 2.3. Alternatively also Specification version 2.1 can be enabled (for details on how this affect the output refer to section Position Fix Flags in NMEA Mode).

NMEA filtering flags

Parameter	Description	
Position filtering	If disabled, invalid or old position output is being communicated, but the valid flag	
	indicates that the data is not current.	
Masked position	If disabled, Masked position data is still being output, but the valid flag will indicate that	
filtering	the defined accuracy range has been exceeded.	
Time filtering	If disabled, the receiver's best knowledge of time is output, even though it might be	
	wrong.	
Date filtering	If disabled, the receiver's best knowledge of date is output, even though it might be	
	wrong.	
SBAS filtering	If enabled, SBAS satellites are reported according to the NMEA standard.	
Track filtering	If disabled, an unfiltered course over ground (COG) output is being output.	

NMEA flags

Parameter	Description	
Compatibility Mode	Some NMEA applications only work with a fixed number of digits behind the decimal	
	comma. Therefore u-blox receivers offer a compatibility mode to communicate with the	
	most popular map applications.	
Consideration Mode	u-blox receivers use a sophisticated signal quality detection scheme, in order to produce	
	the best possible position output. This algorithm considers all SV measurements, and	
	eventually decides to only use a subset thereof, if it improves the overall position	
	accuracy. If Consideration mode is enabled, all Satellites, which were considered for	
	navigation, are being communicated as being used for the position determination. If	
	Consideration Mode is disabled, only those satellites are marked as being used, which	
	after the consideration step remained in the position output.	

Time Mode Configuration

This section relates to the configuration message CFG-TMODE.

Introduction

Time Mode is a special stationary GPS receiver mode where the position of the receiver is known and fixed and only the time is calculated using all available satellites. This mode allows for maximum time accuracy as well as for single-SV solutions.

GPS.G5-X-07036-G Public Release Page 24 of 163



Fixed Position

In order to use the *Time Mode*, the receiver's position must be known as exactly as possible. Either the user already knows and enters the position, or it is determined using a Survey-in. Errors in the fixed position will translate into time errors depending on the satellite constellation. Using the TDOP value (see UBX-NAV-DOP) and assuming a symmetrical 3D position error, the expected time error can be estimated as

```
time error = tdop * position error
```

As a rule of thumb the position should be known better than 1m for a time accuracy on the order of nanoseconds. If only microseconds accuracy is required, a position accuracy of roughly 300m is sufficient.

Survey-in

Survey-in is the procedure of determining a stationary receiver's position prior to using *Time Mode* by averaging. The current implementation builds a weighted mean of all valid 3D position solutions. Two stop criteria can be specified:

- The **minimum observation time** defines a minimum amount of observation time regardless of the actual number of valid fixes that were used for the position calculation. Reasonable values range from one day for high accuracy requirements to a few minutes for coarse position determination.
- The **required 3D position standard deviation** forces the calculated position to be of at least the given accuracy. As the position error translates into a time error when using *Time Mode* (see above), one should carefully evaluate the time accuracy requirements and the choose an appropriate position accuracy requirement.

Survey-In ends, when **both** requirements are met. After Survey-In has finished successfully, the receiver will automatically enter fixed position *Time Mode*. The Survey-In status can queried using the UBX-TIM-SVIN message.



The "Standard Deviation" parameter defines uncertainty of the manually provided "True Position" set of parameters. This uncertainty directly affects accuracy of the time pulse. This is to prevent an error that would otherwise be present in the time pulse because of the initially inaccurate position (assumed to be correct by the receiver) without user's being aware of it. The "Standard Deviation" parameter in "Fixed Position" as well as "Required position std dev" in "Survey-in" affect the produced time information and the time pulse in the same way. Please note that the availability of the position accuracy does not mitigate the error in the time pulse but only accounts for it when calculating the resulting time accuracy.

Navigation Configuration Settings Description

This section relates to the configuration message CFG-NAV5.

Platform settings

u-blox 5 positioning technology supports different dynamic platform models to adjust the navigation engine to the expected environment. These platform settings can be changed dynamically without doing a power cycle or reset. It allows a better interpretation of the measurements and hence provides a more accurate position output. Setting the receiver to an unsuitable platform model for the application environment may reduce the receiver performance and position accuracy significantly.



Dynamic Platform Model

Platform	Description
Portable	Default setting. Applications with low accelerations, as any portable devices. Suitable for
	most situations. MAX Altitude [m]: 12000, MAX Velocity [m/s]: 310, MAX Vertical Velocity
	[m/s]: 50, Sanity check type: Altitude and Velocity, Max Position Deviation: Medium
Stationary	Used in timing applications (antenna must be stationary) or other stationary applications.
	Velocity is constrained to 0 m/s. Zero dynamics assumed. MAX Altitude [m]: 9000, MAX
	Velocity [m/s]: 10, MAX Vertical Velocity [m/s]: 6, Sanity check type: Altitude and Velocity,
	Max Position Deviation: Small
Pedestrian	Applications with low accelerations and low speed, as a pedestrian would move. Assuming
	low accelerations. MAX Altitude [m]: 9000, MAX Velocity [m/s]: 30, MAX Vertical Velocity
	[m/s]: 20, Sanity check type: Altitude and Velocity, Max Position Deviation: Small
Automotive	Used for applications that can be compared with the dynamics of a passenger car.
	Assuming low vertical acceleration. MAX Altitude [m]: 6000 (5000 for firmware versions 6.
	00 and below), MAX Velocity [m/s]: 84 (62 for firmware versions 4.00 to 5.00), MAX
	Vertical Velocity [m/s]: 15, Sanity check type: Altitude and Velocity, Max Position Deviation:
	Medium
At sea	Recommended for applications at sea, with zero vertical velocity. Assuming zero vertical
	velocity. MAX Altitude [m]: 500, MAX Velocity [m/s]: 25, MAX Vertical Velocity [m/s]: 5,
	Sanity check type: Altitude and Velocity, Max Position Deviation: Medium
Airborne <1g	Used for applications that have to handle a higher dynamic range than a car and higher
	vertical accelerations. No 2D position fixes supported. MAX Altitude [m]: 50000, MAX
	Velocity [m/s]: 100, MAX Vertical Velocity [m/s]: 100, Sanity check type: Altitude, Max
	Position Deviation: Large
Airborne <2g	Recommended for typical airborne environment. No 2D position fixes supported. MAX
	Altitude [m]: 50000, MAX Velocity [m/s]: 250, MAX Vertical Velocity [m/s]: 100, Sanity
	check type: Altitude, Max Position Deviation: Large
Airborne <4g	Only recommended for an extreme dynamic environment. No 2D position fixes supported.
	MAX Altitude [m]: 50000, MAX Velocity [m/s]: 500, MAX Vertical Velocity [m/s]: 100,
	Sanity check type: Altitude, Max Position Deviation: Large



Dynamic platforms designed for high acceleration systems (e.g. airborne <2g) may result in a greater standard deviation in the reported position.

Navigation Input Filters

The navigation input filters in CFG-NAV5 mask the input data of the navigation engine.



These settings are already optimized. It is not recommended that changes to any parameters be made unless advised by u-blox support engineers.

Navigation Input Filter parameters

Parameter	Description
fixMode	By default, the receiver calculates a 3D position fix if possible but reverts to a 2D position if
	necessary (Auto 2D/3D). It is possible to force the receiver to permanently calculate 2D (2D
	only) or 3D (3D only) positions.
fixedAlt and	The fixed altitude is used if fixMode is set to 2D only. A variance greater than zero must be
fixedAltVar	supplied as well.



Navigation Input Filter parameters continued

Parameter	Description				
minElev	Minimum elevation of a satellite above the horizon in order to be used in the navigation				
	solution. Low elevation satellites may provide degraded accuracy, because of the long				
	signal path through the atmosphere.				
drLimit	Dead Reckoning limit: The time during which the receiver provides an extrapolated				
	solution. After the DR timeout has expired, no GPS solution is provided at all.				

Navigation Output Filters

The navigation output filters in CFG-NAV5 adjust the valid flag of the relevant NMEA and UBX output messages. Users of the UBX protocol have additional access to messages containing an accuracy indicator, along with the position, time and velocity solutions.

- The pDop and pAcc values: The PDOP and Position Accuracy Mask are used to determine if a position solution is marked valid in the NMEA sentences or if the UBX gpsFixOk flag is set (UBX-NAV-STATUS and UBX-NAV-SOL). A solution is considered valid, when both PDOP and Accuracy lie below the respective limits.
- The **tDop** and **tAcc** values: The TDOP and Time Accuracy Mask are used to determine when a time pulse should be allowed. The time pulse is disabled if either TDOP or the time accuracy exceeds its respective limit. See also the TIM-TP message description.



Important: To qualify a position as valid the gpsFixOK flag in the UBX-NAV-STATUS message has to be checked. gpsFix=3D/3D in the UBX-NAV-STATUS message does not qualify a fix as valid and within the limits. To qualify a position as valid and within the pDop and pAcc limits set in the UBX-CFG-NAV5 message the gpsFixOK flag in the UBX-NAV-STATUS message has to be checked.



Important: To qualify the speed information as valid the gpsFixOK flag in the **UBX-NAV-STATUS** message has to be checked.

Static Hold

The Static Hold mode allows the navigation algorithms to decrease the noise in the position output when the velocity is below a pre-defined 'Static Hold Threshold'. This reduces the position wander caused by environmental issues such as multi-path and improves position accuracy especially in stationary applications. By default, static hold mode is disabled.

If the speed goes below the defined 'Static Hold Threshold', the position is kept constant. Once the static hold mode has been entered, the position and velocity output will be kept constant, until there is evidence of movement. Such evidence can be velocity, acceleration, changes of the valid flag (e.g. position accuracy estimate exceeding the Position Accuracy Mask, see also section Navigation Output Filters), position displacement, etc.

Degraded Navigation

Degraded navigation describes all navigation modes, which use less than 4 satellites.



2D Navigation

If the receiver only has 3 satellites to calculate a position, the navigation algorithm uses a constant altitude to make up for the missing fourth satellite. When losing a satellite after a successful 3D fix (min. 4 SV available), the altitude is kept constant to the last known altitude. This is called a 2D fix.



The u-blox 5 positioning technology does not calculate any solution with a number of SVs less than 3. Only u-blox 5 Timing Receivers can calculate timing solution with only one SV when stationary.

Dead Reckoning, Extrapolating Positioning

The implemented extrapolation algorithm kicks in as soon as the receiver no longer achieves a position fix with a sufficient position accuracy or DOP value (see section Navigation Output Filters). It keeps a fix track (heading is equal to the last calculated heading) until the Dead Reckoning Timeout is reached. The position is extrapolated but it's indicated as "NoFix" (except for NMEA V2.1).

For sensor based Dead Reckoning GPS solutions, u-blox offers Dead Reckoning enabled GPS modules. They allow high accuracy position solutions for automotive applications at places with poor or no GPS coverage. This technology relies on additional inputs like a turn rate sensor (gyro) or a speed sensor (odometer or wheel tick).

Remote Inventory

Description

The *Remote Inventory* allows to store user-defined data in the non-volatile memory of the receiver. The data can be either binary or a string of ASCII characters. In the second case, it is possible to dump the data at startup.

Usage

- The contents of the *Remote Inventory* can be set and polled with the message UBX-CFG-RINV. Refer to the specification of the message for a detailed description.
- If the contents of the *Remote Inventory* are polled without having been set before, the default configuration (see table below) is output.

Default configuration

Parameter	Value
flags	0x00
data	"Notice: no data saved!"



As with all changes of the configuration, they must be saved in order to be made permanent. So make sure to save the section RINV before resetting or switching off the receiver. More information about saving a configuration section can be found in chapter Configuration Concept.



Receiver Status Monitoring

Messages in the UBX class MON are used to report the status of the non-GPS-specific parts of the embedded computer system.

The main purposes are

- Stack- and CPU load (Antaris 4, only)
- Hard- and Software Versions, using MON-VER
- Status of the Communications Input/Output system
- Status of various Hardware Sections with MON-HW

Input/Output system

The I/O system is a GPS-internal layer where all data input- and output capabilities (such as UART, DDC, SPI, USB) of the GPS receiver are combined. Each communications task has buffers assigned, where data is queued. For data originating at the receiver, to be communicated over one or multiple communications queues, the message MON-TXBUF can be used. This message shows the current and maximum buffer usage, as well as error conditions.



If too much data is being configured for a certain port's bandwidth (e.g. all UBX messages shall be output on a UART port with a baud rate of 9600), the buffer will fill up. Once the buffer's space is exceeded, the receiver will deactivate messages automatically.

Inbound data to the GPS receiver is placed in buffers. These buffers' usage are shown with the message MON-RXBUF. Further, as data is then decoded within the receiver (e.g. to separate UBX- and NMEA data), the MON-MSGPP can be used. This message shows, for each port and protocol, how many messages were successfully received. It also shows, for each port, how many bytes were discarded because they were not in any of the supported protocol framings.

A target in the context of the I/O system is a I/O protocol. The following table shows the target numbers used

Target Number assignment

Target #	Electrical Interface
0	DDC (I2C compatible)
1	UART 1
2	UART 2
3	USB
4	SPI
5	reserved

Protocol Number assignment

Protocol #	Protocol Name
0	UBX Protocol
1	NMEA Protocol
2	RTCM Protocol (not supported on u-blox 5)
3	RAW Protocol (not supported on u-blox 5)
47	Reserved for future use



Jamming/Interference Indicator

The field jamSuppr of the MON-HW message can be used as an indicator for jammers/interference. The interpretation of the value depends on the application. It is necessary to run the receiver in the application and then calibrate the 'not jammed' case. The fact that the value rises significantly above this threshold, indicates that a continuous wave jammer is present.

Aiding and Acquisition

Introduction

The UBX Message Class AID provides all mechanisms for providing Assisted GPS Data to u-blox GPS receivers, including AssistNow Online and AssistNow Offline.

Startup Strategies

- **Coldstart:** In this startup mode, the receiver has no information about last position, time, velocity, frequency etc. Therefore, the receiver has to search the full time- and frequency space, and also all possible satellite numbers. If a satellite signal is found, it is being tracked to decode ephemeris (18-36 seconds under strong signal conditions), whereas the other channels continue to search satellites. Once there are sufficient number of satellites with valid ephemeris, the receiver can calculate position- and velocity data. Please note that some competitors call this startup mode Factory Startup.
- Warmstart: In Warmstart mode, the receiver has approximate information of time, position, and coarse data on Satellite positions (Almanac). In this mode, after power-up, the receiver basically needs to download ephemeris until it can calculate position- and velocity data. As the ephemeris data usually is outdated after 4 hours, the receiver will typically start with a warmstart if it was powered down for more than that amount of time. For this scenario, several augmentations exist. See the sections on AssistNOW online and offline below.
- Hotstart: In Hotstart, the receiver was powered down only for a short time (4 hours or less), so that its
 ephemeris is still valid. Since the receiver doesn't need to download ephemeris again, this is the fastest
 startup method. In the UBX-CFG-RST message, one can force the receiver to reset and clear data, in order to
 see the effects of maintaining/losing such a-priori data between restarts. For that, the CFG-RST message
 offers the navBbrMaskfield, where Hot-, Warm- and Coldstarts can be initiated, and also other combinations
 thereof.

Aiding / Assisted GPS (AGPS)

The Challenge of Stand-alone GPS

GPS users expect instant position information. With standard GPS this is not always possible because at least four satellites must transmit their precise orbital position data, called Ephemeris, to the GPS receiver. Under adverse signal conditions, data downloads from the satellites to the receiver can take minutes, hours or even fail altogether.

Assisted GPS (A GPS) boosts acquisition performance by providing data such as Ephemeris, Almanac, accurate time and satellite status to the GPS receiver via mobile networks or the Internet. The aiding data enables the receiver to compute a position within seconds, even under poor signal conditions.



Aiding Data

The following aiding data can be submitted to the receiver:

- Position: Position information can be submitted to the receiver using the UBX-AID-INI message. Both, ECEF X/Y/Z and latitude/longitude/height formats are supported.
- **Time:** The time can either be supplied as an inexact value via the standard communication interfaces, suffering from latency depending on the baud rate, or using hardware time synchronization where an accurate time pulse is connected to an external interrupt. Both methods are supported in the **UBX-AID-INI** message.
- **Frequency:** It is possible to supply hardware frequency aiding by connecting a continuous signal to an external interrupt using the UBX-AID-INI message.
- **Orbit data:** Orbit data can be submitted using UBX-AID-ALM and UBX-AID-EPH.
- **Additional information:** UBX-AID-HUI can be used to supply health information, UTC parameters and ionospheric data to the receiver.

Aiding Sequence

A typical aiding sequence would comprise following steps:

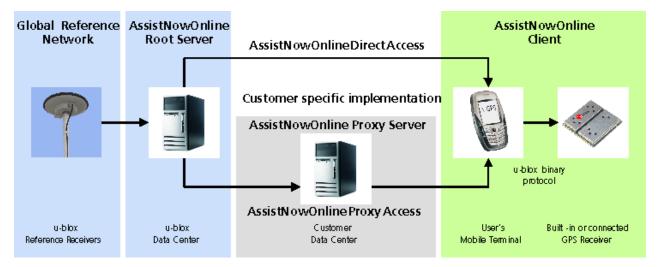
- Power-up the GPS receiver
- Send UBX-AID-INI (time, clock and position) message.
- Send UBX-AID-EPH (ephemeris) message.
- Apply optional hardware time synchronization pulse within 0.5s after (or before, depending on the configuration in UBX-AID-INI) sending the UBX-AID-INI message if hardware time synchronization is required. When sending the message before applying the pulse, make sure to allow the GPS receiver to parse and process the aiding message. The time for parsing depends on the baud rate. The processing time is 100ms maximum.
- Send optional UBX-AID-HUI (health, UTC and ionosphere parameters) message.
- Send optional UBX-AID-ALM (almanac) message.

AssistNow Online

AssistNow Online is u-blox' end-to-end Assisted GPS (A-GPS) solution that boosts GPS acquisition performance, bringing Time To First Fix (TTFF) down to seconds. The system works by accessing assistance data such as Ephemeris, Almanac and accurate time from our Global Reference Network of globally placed GPS receivers. With A-GPS, the receiver can acquire satellites and provide accurate position data instantly on demand, even under poor signal conditions.

AssistNow Online makes use of User Plane communication and open standards such as TCP/IP. Therefore, it works on all standard mobile communication networks that support Internet access, including GPRS, UMTS and Wireless LAN. No special arrangements need to be made with mobile network operators to enable AssistNow Online.

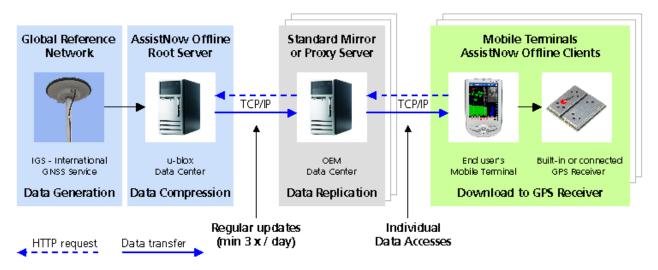




Messaging wise, AssistNow Online consists of Aiding data which deliver Position and Time UBX-AID-INI, Ephemerides UBX-AID-EPH, Almanac UBX-AID-ALM and Health/UTC/lono information UBX-AID-HUI

AssistNow Offline

AssistNow Offline is an A-GPS service that boosts GPS acquisition performance, bringing Time To First Fix (TTFF) down to seconds. Unlike AssistNow Online, this solution enables instant positioning without the need for connectivity at start-up. The system works by using AlmanacPlus (ALP) differential almanac correction data to speed up acquisition, enabling a position fix within seconds. Users access the data by means of occasional Internet downloads, at the user's convenience.



u-blox provides AlmanacPlus data files in different sizes, which contain differential almanac corrections that are valid for a period of between 1 and 14 days thereafter. Users can download correction data anytime they have an Internet connection. The GPS receiver stores the downloaded data in the non-volatile memory. As an alternative, a host CPU may store the file, but deliver the data in pieces when requested.

AssistNow Offline works in locations without any wireless connectivity as the correction data files reside in the receiver or the host. This makes them immediately available upon start-up, eliminating connection set-up delays, download waiting times and call charges.

The simplest set-up is for GPS receivers including an internal Flash Memory or an external SPI Flash Memory where ALP data can be stored. In this case, the UBX-AID-ALP message is used.

When the GPS receiver has neither an internal Flash Memory nor an external SPI Flash Memory, the ALP file

GPS.G5-X-07036-G

Public Release

Page 32 of 163



must be stored to the host CPU. The GPS receiver can then request data from the host when needed. This arrangement is implemented using the UBX-AID-ALPSRV message.

In both cases, status reporting on ALP data currently available to the GPS receiver can be taken from message AID-ALP_STAT.

AssistNow Offline data are published at http://alp.u-blox.com/.

Host-based AlmanacPlus Overview



Please note that this functionality is only supported on u-blox 5 Firmware 4.0 and above.

All three versions of AID-ALPSRV messages are used for the case where the storage of an ALP file is not within the receiver's Flash memory, but on the host, and where the host needs to deliver data to the GPS receiver repeatedly. This allows support of the AlmanacPlus functionality for GPS receivers which do not have a Flash memory. For messaging details of an implementation where the data is to reside in the receiver's Flash memory, see UBX-AID-ALP-DESC

In the following, the GPS receiver is called the **client**, as it primarily requests data, and the host CPU where the ALP file is located in its entirety is called the **server**.

The operation is such that the client sends periodic data requests (the ALP client requests ALPSRV-REQ) to the host, and the host should answer them accordingly, as described below at ALPSRV-SRV



For this mechanism to work, the AID-ALPSRV message needs to be activated using the normal CFG-MSG commands. If it is not activated, no requests are sent out.

The client may attempt to modify the data which is stored on the server, using the ALPSRV-CLI message. The server may safely ignore such a request, in case the ALP file can not be modified. However, for improved performance for consecutive receiver restarts, it is recommended to modify the data.

Overview of the three versions of AID-ALPSRV messages

Short Name	Content	Direction
ALPSRV-REQ	ALP client requests AlmanacPlus data from server	Client -> Server
ALPSRV-SRV	ALP server sends AlmanacPlus data to client	Server -> Client
ALPSRV-CLI	ALP client sends AlmanacPlus data to server.	Client -> Server

Message specifics

The three variants of this message always have a header and variable-size data appended within the same message. The very first field, idSize gives the number of bytes where the header within the UBX payload ends and data starts.

In case of the ALP client request, the server must assemble a new message according to the AID-ALPSRV-SRV variant. The header needs to be duplicated for as many as idSize bytes. Additionally, the server needs to fill in the fileId and dataSize fields. Appended to the idSize-sized header, data must be added as requested by the client (from offset ofs, for size number of values).



Range checks

The server needs to perform an out-of-bounds check on the ofs (offsets) and size fields, as the client may request data beyond the actually available data. If the client request is within the bounds of available data, the dataSize field needs to be filled in with 2 x the content of the size field (the size field is in units of 16 bits, whereas the dataSize field expects number of bytes). If the client request would request data beyond the limits of the buffer, the data should be reduced accordingly, and this actual number of bytes sent shall be indicated in the dataSize field

Changing ALP files

The server function would periodically attempt to receive new ALP data from an upstream server, as the result of an HTTP request or other means of file transfer.

In case a new file becomes available, then the server shall indicate this to the Client. This is the function of the fileId field.

The server should number ALP files it serves arbitrarily. The only requirement is that the fileId actually is changed when a new file is being served, and that it does not change as long as the same file is being changed.

If the client, as a result of a client request, receives a fileld different from the one in earlier requests' replies, it will reinitialize the ALP engine and request data anew.

Further, if the client attempts to send data to the server, using the ALPSRV-CLI method, it indicates, which fileId needs to be written. The server shall ignore that request in case the fileId numbers do not match.

Sample Code

u-blox makes available sample code, written in C language, showing a server implementation, serving ALP data from its file system to a client. Please contact your nearest u-blox Field Application engineer to receive a copy.

Flash-based AlmanacPlus Overview



Please note that this functionality is only supported on u-blox 5 Firmware 4.0 and above and with special versions of Antaris 4 receivers.

Flash-based AlmanacPlus functionality means that AlmanacPlus data is stored in the program flash memory connected to the u-blox 5 chip.

The task of a server is simply to download the data from an Internet server or other sources, and then deliver the full file piece by piece to the GPS receiver. This is different to the method described in UBX-AID-ALPSRV where the file would remain within the host and the GPS receiver would request chunks from that file when needed.

The message AID-ALP exists in several variants, combining all functionality needed to download data and report status within one Class/Message ID.



Download Procedure

The following steps are a typical sequence for downloading an ALP file to the receiver:

- The server downloads a copy of a current ALP file, and stores it locally
- It sends the first N bytes from that file, using the AID-ALP-TX message
- The server awaits a AID-ALP-ACK or AID-ALP-NAK message.
- If can then continue, sending the next N bytes if the message was acknowledged.
- Once all data has been transferred, or a NAK has been received, the server sends an AID-ALP-STOP message

Please note that

- N should not be larger than ~700 bytes (due to the input buffers on the RS232/USB lines). Smaller values of N might improve reliability
- N must be a multiple of 2.
- There is no re-send mechanism. If a NAK message is received, the full downloading process must be restarted
- There is no explicit checksum, but an implicit one, as the ALP file already includes a checksum to verify consistency

Overview of the different versions of AID-ALP messages

Short Name	Content	Direction
AID-ALP-TX	ALP server sends Data to client	Server -> Client
AID-ALP-STOP	ALP server terminates a transfer sequence	Server -> Client
AID-ALP-ACK	ALP client acknowledges successful receipt of data.	Client -> Server
AID-ALP-NAK	ALP client indicates a failed reception of data	Client -> Server
AID-ALP-STAT	ALP client reports status of the ALP data stored in flash memory	Client -> Server

Timemark

The receiver can be used for time measurements with a sub millisecond resolution using the external interrupt. The reference time can be chosen by setting the time source parameter to GPS, UTC or local time in the UBX-CFG-TP configuration message. The delay figures defined with UBX-CFG-TP are also applied to the results output in the UBX-TIM-TM2 message.

A UBX-TIM-TM2 message is output at the next epoch if

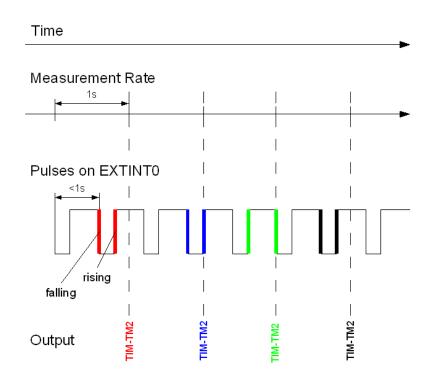
- the UBX-TIM-TM2 message is enabled
- a rising or falling edge was triggered since last epoch on one of the EXTINT channels

The UBX-TIM-TM2 messages include time of the last timemark, new rising/falling edge indicator, time source, validity, number of marks and a quantization error. The timemark is triggered continuously.



Only the last rising and falling edge detected between two epochs is reported since the output rate of the UBX-TIM-TM2 message corresponds to the measurement rate configured with UBX-CFG-RATE (see Figure below).



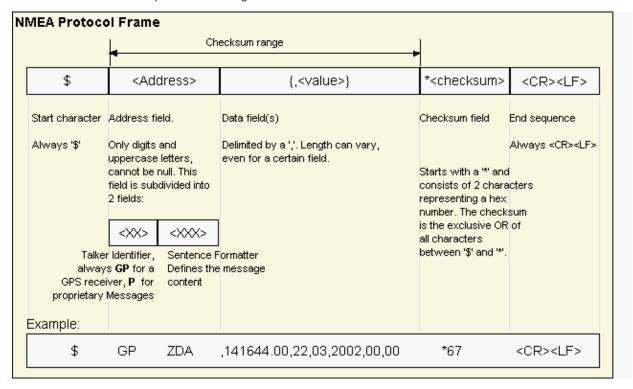




NMEA Protocol

Protocol Overview

NMEA messages sent by the GPS receiver are based on NMEA 0183 Version 2.3. The following picture shows the structure of a NMEA protocol message.



For further information on the NMEA Standard please refer to *NMEA 0183 Standard For Interfacing Marine Electronic Devices*, Version 2.30, March 1, 1998. See http://www.nmea.org/ for ordering instructions.

The NMEA standard allows for proprietary, manufacturer-specific messages to be added. These shall be marked with a manufacturer mnemonic. The mnemonic assigned to u-blox is UBX and is used for all non-standard messages. These proprietary NMEA messages therefore have the address field set to PUBX. The first data field in a PUBX message identifies the message number with two digits.



Latitude and Longitude Format

According to the NMEA Standard, Latitude and Longitude are output in the format Degrees, Minutes and (Decimal) Fractions of Minutes. To convert to Degrees and Fractions of Degrees, or Degrees, Minutes, Seconds and Fractions of seconds, the 'Minutes' and 'Fractional Minutes' parts need to be converted. In other words: If the GPS Receiver reports a Latitude of 4717.112671 North and Longitude of 00833.914843 East, this is

Latitude 47 Degrees, 17.112671 Minutes

Longitude 8 Degrees, 33.914843 Minutes

or

Latitude 47 Degrees, 17 Minutes, 6.76026 Seconds Longitude 8 Degrees, 33 Minutes, 54.89058 Seconds

or

Latitude 47.28521118 Degrees Longitude 8.56524738 Degrees



Position Fix Flags in NMEA Mode

The following list shows how u-blox implements the NMEA protocol, and the conditions determining how flags are set in version 2.3 and above.

are set in version 2.5 and above.							
NMEA Message: Field	No position fix (at	Valid position fix,	Dead reckoning	EKF (only on DR	2D position fix	3D position fix	combined GPS/EKF
	power-up, after	but user limits	(linear	receivers)			position fix (only on DR
	losing satellite lock)	exceeded	extrapolation)				receivers)
GLL, RMC: Status	V	V	V	А	А	А	А
	A=Data VALID, V=Da	ata Invalid (Navigation	Receiver Warning)				
GGA: Quality Indicator	0	0	6	6	1/2	1/2	1/2
	0=Fix not available/in	0=Fix not available/invalid, 1=GPS SPS Mode, Fix valid, 2=Differential GPS, SPS Mode, Fix Valid, 6=Estimated/Dead Reckoning					
GSA: Nav Mode	1	1	2	2	2	3	3
	1=Fix Not available, 2	1=Fix Not available, 2=2D Fix, 3=3D Fix					
GLL, RMC, VTG: Mode	N	N	Е	Е	A/D	A/D	A/D
Indicator							
	N=No Fix, A=Autonomous GNSS Fix, D=Differential GNSS Fix, E=Estimated/Dead Reckoning Fix						
UBX GPSFixOK	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
UBX GPSFix	0	>1	1	1	2	3	4

The following list shows how u-blox implements the NMEA protocol, and the conditions determining how flags are set in version 2.2 and below.

NMEA Message: Field	No position fix (at	Valid position fix,	Dead reckoning	EKF (only on DR	2D position fix	3D position fix	combined GPS/EKF
	power-up, after	but user limits	(linear	receivers)			position fix (only on DR
	losing satellite lock	exceeded	extrapolation)				receivers)
GLL, RMC: Status	V	V	А	А	А	А	А
	A=Data VALID, V=Da	ata Invalid (Navigation	Receiver Warning)				
GGA: Quality Indicator	0	0	1	1	1/2	1/2	1/2
	0=Fix not available/invalid, 1=GPS SPS Mode, Fix valid, 2=Differential GPS, SPS Mode, Fix Valid						
GSA: Nav Mode	1	1	2	2	2	3	3
	1=Fix Not available, 2	1=Fix Not available, 2=2D Fix, 3=3D Fix					
GLL, RMC, VTG: Mode Indicator. This field is not output by this NMEA version.							
UBX GPSFixOK	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
	0		i			3	



By default the receiver will not output invalid data. In such cases, it will output empty fields.

• A valid position fix is reported as follows:

\$GPGLL,4717.11634,N,00833.91297,E,124923.00,A,A*6E

• An invalid position fix (but time valid) is reported as follows:

\$GPGLL,,,,,124924.00,V,N*42

• If Time is unknown (e.g. during a cold-start):

\$GPGLL,,,,,,V,N*64



In Antaris firmware versions older than 3.0, the receiver did output invalid data and marked it with the 'Invalid/Valid' Flags. If required, this function can still be enabled in later firmware versions, using the UBX protocol message CFG-NMEA.



NMEA Messages Overview

When configuring NMEA messages using the UBX protocol message CFG-MSG, the Class/lds shown in the table shall be used.

Page	Mnemonic	Cls/ID	Description			
NMEA Proprietary Messages		essages	Proprietary Messages			
55	UBX,00	0xF1 0x00	Lat/Long Position Data			
57	UBX,03	0xF1 0x03	atellite Status			
59	UBX,04	0xF1 0x04	Time of Day and Clock Information			
61	UBX,40	0xF1 0x40	Set NMEA message output rate			
62	UBX,41	0xF1 0x41	Set Protocols and Baudrate			
60	UBX	0xF1 0x40	Poll a PUBX message			
	NMEA Standard Mes	ssages	Standard Messages			
52	DTM	0xF0 0x0A	Datum Reference			
51	GBS	0xF0 0x09	GNSS Satellite Fault Detection			
41	GGA	0xF0 0x00	Global positioning system fix data			
43	GLL	0xF0 0x01	Latitude and longitude, with time of position fix and status			
53	GPQ	0xF0 0x40	Poll message			
48	GRS	0xF0 0x06	GNSS Range Residuals			
44	GSA	0xF0 0x02	GNSS DOP and Active Satellites			
49	GST	0xF0 0x07	GNSS Pseudo Range Error Statistics			
45	GSV	0xF0 0x03	GNSS Satellites in View			
46	RMC	0xF0 0x04	Recommended Minimum data			
54	тхт	0xF0 0x41	Text Transmission			
47	VTG	0xF0 0x05	Course over ground and Ground speed			
50	ZDA	0xF0 0x08	Time and Date			



Standard Messages

Standard Messages: i.e. Messages as defined in the NMEA Standard.

GGA

Message	GGA					
Description	Global position	Global positioning system fix data				
Firmware	Supported on u-	-blox 5 from firm	ware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.			
Туре	Output Message	Output Message				
Comment	The output of	The output of this message is dependent on the currently selected datum (Default:				
	WGS84)	WGS84)				
	Time and position	Time and position, together with GPS fixing related data (number of satellites in use, and				
	the resulting HD	the resulting HDOP, age of differential data if in use, etc.).				
	ID for CFG-MSG	Number of fields				
Message Info	0xF0 0x00	17				

Message Structure:

Example:

\$GPGGA,092725.00,4717.11399,N,00833.91590,E,1,8,1.01,499.6,M,48.0,M,,0*5B

					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Field No.	Example	Format	Name	Unit	Description
0	\$GPGGA	string	\$GPGGA	-	Message ID, GGA protocol header
1	092725.00	hhmmss.sss	hhmmss.	-	UTC Time, Current time
			ss		
2	4717.11399	ddmm.mmmm	Latitude	-	Latitude, Degrees + minutes, see Format description
3	N	character	N	-	N/S Indicator, N=north or S=south
4	00833.91590	dddmm.	Longitud	-	Longitude, Degrees + minutes, see Format
		mmmm	е		description
5	Е	character	E	-	E/W indicator, E=east or W=west
6	1	digit	FS	-	Position Fix Status Indicator, See Table below and
					Position Fix Flags description
7	8	numeric	NoSV	-	Satellites Used, Range 0 to 12
8	1.01	numeric	HDOP	-	HDOP, Horizontal Dilution of Precision
9	499.6	numeric	msl	m	MSL Altitude
10	М	character	uMsl	-	Units, Meters (fixed field)
11	48.0	numeric	Altref	m	Geoid Separation
12	M	character	uSep	-	Units, Meters (fixed field)
13	-	numeric	DiffAge	S	Age of Differential Corrections, Blank (Null) fields
					when DGPS is not used
14	0	numeric	DiffStat	-	Diff. Reference Station ID
			ion		
15	*5B	hexadecimal	cs	-	Checksum
16	-	character	<cr><lf></lf></cr>	-	Carriage Return and Line Feed



Table Fix Status

Fix Status	Description, see also Position Fix Flags description
0	No Fix / Invalid
1	Standard GPS (2D/3D)
2	Differential GPS
6	Estimated (DR) Fix



GLL

Message	GLL	GLL					
Description	Latitude and I	Latitude and longitude, with time of position fix and status					
Firmware	Supported on u	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.					
Туре	Output Messag	Output Message					
Comment	The output of WGS84)	The output of this message is dependent on the currently selected datum (Default: WGS84)					
	-	-					
	ID for CFG-MSG	Number of fields					
Message Info	0xF0 0x01	(9) or (10)					

Message Structure:

\$GPGLL, Latitude, N, Longitude, E, hhmmss.ss, Valid, Mode*cs<CR><LF>

Example:

\$GPGLL, 4717.11364, N, 00833.91565, E, 092321.00, A, A*60							
Field	Example	Format	Name	Unit	Description		

11010	Example	1 onnat		Orne	Beschptien	
No.						
0	\$GPGLL	string	\$GPGLL	-	Message ID, GLL protocol header	
1	4717.11364	ddmm.mmmm	Latitude	-	Latitude, Degrees + minutes, see Format description	
2	N	character	N	-	N/S Indicator, hemisphere N=north or S=south	
3	00833.91565	dddmm.	Longitud	-	Longitude, Degrees + minutes, see Format	
		mmmm	е		description	
4	E	character	E	-	E/W indicator, E=east or W=west	
5	092321.00	hhmmss.sss	hhmmss.	-	UTC Time, Current time	
			ss			
6	А	character	Valid	-	V = Data invalid or receiver warning, A = Data valid.	
					See Position Fix Flags description	
Start o	f optional block					
7	А	character	Mode	-	Positioning Mode, see Position Fix Flags description	
End of	End of optional block					
7	*60	hexadecimal	cs	-	Checksum	
8	-	character	<cr><lf></lf></cr>	-	Carriage Return and Line Feed	



GSA

Message	GSA						
Description	GNSS DOP and Active Satellites						
Firmware	Supported on u-	-blox 5 from firm	ware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.				
Туре	Output Message	Output Message					
Comment	 If less than 12 SVs are used for navigation, the remaining fields are left empty. If more than 12 SVs are used for navigation, only the IDs of the first 12 are output. The SV Numbers (Fields 'Sv') are in the range of 1 to 32 for GPS satellites, and 33 to 64 for SBAS satellites (33 = SBAS PRN 120, 34 = SBAS PRN 121, and so on) 						
	ID for CFG-MSG	Number of fields					
Message Info	0xF0 0x02	20					

Message Structure:

 $GPGSA, Smode, FS{,sv}, PDOP, HDOP, VDOP*cs<CR><LF>$

Example:

\$GPGSA,A,3,23,29,07,08,09,18,26,28,,,,,1.94,1.18,1.54*0D

ŞGPGS	\$GPG5A,A,3,23,29,07,08,09,16,20,28,,,,,1.94,1.16,1.54~UD							
Field	Example	Format	Name	Unit	Description			
No.								
0	\$GPGSA	string	\$GPGSA	-	Message ID, GSA protocol header			
1	А	character	Smode	-	Smode, see first table below			
2	3	digit	FS	-	Fix status, see second table below and Position Fix			
					Flags description			
Start o	Start of repeated block (12 times)							
3 +	29	numeric	sv	-	Satellite number			
1*N								
End of	repeated block							
15	1.94	numeric	PDOP	-	Position dilution of precision			
16	1.18	numeric	HDOP	-	Horizontal dilution of precision			
17	1.54	numeric	VDOP	-	Vertical dilution of precision			
18	*0D	hexadecimal	cs	-	Checksum			
19	-	character	<cr><lf></lf></cr>	-	Carriage Return and Line Feed			

Table Smode

Smode	Description			
M	Manual - forced to operate in 2D or 3D mode			
А	Allowed to automatically switch 2D/3D mode			

Table Fix Status

Fix Status	Description, see also Position Fix Flags description			
1	Fix not available			
2	2D Fix			
3	3D Fix			



GSV

Message	GSV
Description	GNSS Satellites in View
Firmware	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.
Туре	Output Message
Comment	The number of satellites in view, together with each PRN (SV ID), elevation and azimuth, and C/No (Signal/Noise Ratio) value. Only four satellite details are transmitted in one message.
	ID for CFG-MSG Number of fields
Message Info	0xF0 0x03 716

Message Structure:

\$GPGSV,NoMsg,MsgNo,NoSv,{,sv,elv,az,cno}*cs<CR><LF>

Example:

\$GPGSV,3,1,10,23,38,230,44,29,71,156,47,07,29,116,41,08,09,081,36*7F \$GPGSV,3,2,10,10,07,189,,05,05,220,,09,34,274,42,18,25,309,44*72

\$GPGSV,3,3,10,26,82,187,47,28,43,056,46*77

Field	Example	Format	Name	Unit	Description			
No.								
0	\$GPGSV	string	\$GPGSV	-	Message ID, GSV protocol header			
1	3	digit	NoMsg	-	Number of messages, total number of GPGSV			
					messages being output			
2	1	digit	MsgNo	-	Number of this message			
3	10	numeric	NoSv	-	Satellites in View			
Start o	Start of repeated block (14 times)							
4 +	23	numeric	sv	-	Satellite ID			
4*N								
5 +	38	numeric	elv	degr	Elevation, range 090			
4*N				ees				
6 +	230	numeric	az	degr	Azimuth, range 0359			
4*N				ees				
7 +	44	numeric	cno	dBH	C/N0, range 099, null when not tracking			
4*N				Z				
End of	repeated block							
5	*7F	hexadecimal	cs	-	Checksum			
16								
6	-	character	<cr><lf></lf></cr>	-	Carriage Return and Line Feed			
16								



RMC

Message	RMC	RMC					
Description	Recommended	Recommended Minimum data					
Firmware	Supported on u	-blox 5 from firm	ware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.				
Туре	Output Message	Output Message					
Comment	The output of	The output of this message is dependent on the currently selected datum (Default:					
	WGS84)	WGS84)					
	The Recommen	The Recommended Minimum sentence defined by NMEA for GPS/Transit system data.					
	ID for CFG-MSG	Number of fields					
Message Info	0xF0 0x04	15					

Message Structure:

 $\verb§GPRMC, hhmmss, status, latitude, N, longitude, E, spd, cog, ddmmyy, mv, mvE, mode*cs<CR><LF>$

Example:

\$GPRMC, 083559.00, A, 4717.11437, N, 00833.91522, E, 0.004, 77.52, 091202, ,, A*57

Field Example Format Name Unit Description

Field	Example	Format	Name	Unit	Description
No.					
0	\$GPRMC	string	\$GPRMC	-	Message ID, RMC protocol header
1	083559.00	hhmmss.sss	hhmmss.	-	UTC Time, Time of position fix
			ss		
2	А	character	Status	-	Status, V = Navigation receiver warning, A = Data
					valid, see Position Fix Flags description
3	4717.11437	ddmm.mmmm	Latitude	-	Latitude, Degrees + minutes, see Format description
4	N	character	N	-	N/S Indicator, hemisphere N=north or S=south
5	00833.91522	dddmm.	Longitud	-	Longitude, Degrees + minutes, see Format
		mmmm	е		description
6	Е	character	E	-	E/W indicator, E=east or W=west
7	0.004	numeric	Spd	knot	Speed over ground
				S	
8	77.52	numeric	Cog	degr	Course over ground
				ees	
9	091202	ddmmyy	date	-	Date in day, month, year format
10	-	numeric	mv	degr	Magnetic variation value, not being output by
				ees	receiver
11	-	character	mvE	-	Magnetic variation E/W indicator, not being output
					by receiver
12	-	character	mode	-	Mode Indicator, see Position Fix Flags description
13	*57	hexadecimal	cs	-	Checksum
14	-	character	<cr><lf></lf></cr>	-	Carriage Return and Line Feed



VTG

Message	VTG						
Description	Course over ground and Ground speed						
Firmware	Supported on u	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.					
Туре	Output Message						
Comment	Velocity is given as Course over Ground (COG) and Speed over Ground (SOG).						
	ID for CFG-MSG	Number of fields					
Message Info	0xF0 0x05	12					

Message Structure:

GPVTG, cogt, T, cogm, M, sog, N, kph, K, mode*cs<CR><LF>

Example:

\$GPVTG,77.52,T,,M,0.004,N,0.008,K,A*06

QUI VI	GEVIG, //. 32, 1, , M, U. 004, N, U. 000, R, A 00							
Field	Example	Format	Name	Unit	Description			
No.								
0	\$GPVTG	string	\$GPVTG	-	Message ID, VTG protocol header			
1	77.52	numeric	cogt	degr	Course over ground (true)			
				ees				
2	Т	character	Т	-	Fixed field: true			
3	-	numeric	cogm	degr	Course over ground (magnetic), not output			
				ees				
4	M	character	М	-	Fixed field: magnetic			
5	0.004	numeric	sog	knot	Speed over ground			
				S				
6	N	character	N	-	Fixed field: knots			
7	0.008	numeric	kph	km/	Speed over ground			
				h				
8	K	character	К	-	Fixed field: kilometers per hour			
9	А	character	mode	-	Mode Indicator, see Position Fix Flags description			
10	*06	hexadecimal	cs	-	Checksum			
11	-	character	<cr><lf></lf></cr>	-	Carriage Return and Line Feed			



GRS

Message	GRS						
Description	GNSS Range Residuals						
Firmware	Supported on u	-blox 5 from firm	ware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.				
Туре	Output Message						
Comment	This messages relates to associated GGA and GSA messages.						
	If less than 12 S	Vs are available,	the remaining fields are output empty. If more than 12 SVs				
	are used, only the residuals of the first 12 SVs are output, in order to remain consistent						
	with the NMEA standard.						
	ID for CFG-MSG	Number of fields					
Message Info	0xF0 0x06	17					

Message Structure:

\$GPGRS,hhmmss.ss, mode {,residual}*cs<CR><LF>

Example:

\$GPGRS,082632.00,1,0.54,0.83,1.00,1.02,-2.12,2.64,-0.71,-1.18,0.25,,,*70

PGI GI	QGFGKB, 002032.00,1, 0.34, 0.03, 1.00, 1.02, 2.12, 2.04, 0.71, -1.10, 0.23, 1, 70						
Field	Example	Format	Name	Unit	Description		
No.							
0	\$GPGRS	string	\$GPGRS	-	Message ID, GRS protocol header		
1	082632.00	hhmmss.sss	hhmmss.	-	UTC Time, Time of associated position fix		
			ss				
2	1	digit	mode	-	Mode (see table below), u-blox receivers will always		
					output Mode 1 residuals		
Start o	f repeated block (12	times)					
3 +	0.54	numeric	residual	m	Range residuals for SVs used in navigation. The SV		
1*N					order matches the order from the GSA sentence.		
End of	End of repeated block						
15	*70	hexadecimal	cs	-	Checksum		
16	-	character	<cr><lf></lf></cr>	-	Carriage Return and Line Feed		

Table Mode

Mode	Description	
0	Residuals were used to calculate the position given in the matching GGA sentence.	
1	Residuals were recomputed after the GGA position was computed.	



GST

Message	GST						
Description	GNSS Pseudo Range Error Statistics						
Firmware	Supported on u-	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.					
Туре	Output Message						
Comment	-						
	ID for CFG-MSG Number of fields						
Message Info	0xF0 0x07	11					

Message Structure:

\$GPGST,hhmmss.ss,range_rms,std_major,std_minor,hdg,std_lat,std_long,std_alt*cs<CR><LF>

Example:

\$GPGST,082356.00,1.8,,,,1.7,1.3,2.2*7E

QUI OL	GPG51, V02330.00, 1.0, , , , , , 1.1, 1.3, 2.2 /E							
Field	Example	Format	Name	Unit	Description			
No.								
0	\$GPGST	string	\$GPGST	-	Message ID, GST protocol header			
1	082356.00	hhmmss.sss	hhmmss.	-	UTC Time, Time of associated position fix			
			ss					
2	1.8	numeric	range_rm	m	RMS value of the standard deviation of the ranges			
			s					
3	-	numeric	std_majo	m	Standard deviation of semi-major axis, not			
			r		supported (empty)			
4	-	numeric	std_mino	m	Standard deviation of semi-minor axis, not			
			r		supported (empty)			
5	-	numeric	hdg	degr	Orientation of semi-major axis, not supported			
				ees	(empty)			
6	1.7	numeric	std_lat	m	Standard deviation of latitude, error in meters			
7	1.3	numeric	std_long	m	Standard deviation of longitude, error in meters			
8	2.2	numeric	std_alt	m	Standard deviation of altitude, error in meters			
9	*7E	hexadecimal	CS	-	Checksum			
10	-	character	<cr><lf></lf></cr>	-	Carriage Return and Line Feed			



ZDA

Message	ZDA						
Description	Time and Date						
Firmware	Supported on u	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.					
Туре	Output Message						
Comment	-						
	ID for CFG-MSG Number of fields						
Message Info	0xF0 0x08	9					

Message Structure:

 $\verb§GPZDA, hhmmss.ss, day, month, year, ltzh, ltzn*cs<CR><LF>$

Example:

\$GPZDA,082710.00,16,09,2002,00,00*64

	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,							
Field	Example	Format	Name	Unit	Description			
No.								
0	\$GPZDA	string	\$GPZDA	-	Message ID, ZDA protocol header			
1	082710.00	hhmmss.sss	hhmmss.	-	UTC Time			
			ss					
2	16	dd	day	day	UTC time: day, 0131			
3	09	mm	month	mon	UTC time: month, 0112			
				th				
4	2002	уууу	year	year	UTC time: 4 digit year			
5	00	-xx	ltzh	-	Local zone hours, not supported (fixed to 00)			
6	00	ZZ	ltzn	-	Local zone minutes, not supported (fixed to 00)			
7	*64	hexadecimal	cs	-	Checksum			
8	-	character	<cr><lf></lf></cr>	-	Carriage Return and Line Feed			



GBS

Message	GBS				
Description	GNSS Satellite Fault Detection				
Firmware	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.				
Туре	Output Message				
Comment	This message outputs the results of the Receiver Autonomous Integrity Monito Algorithm (RAIM).				
	 The fields errlat, errlon and erralt output the standard deviation of the position calculation, using all satellites which pass the RAIM test successfully. The fields errlat, errlon and erralt are only output if the RAIM process passed successfully (i.e. no or successful Edits happened). These fields are never output if 4 or fewer satellites are used for the navigation calculation (because - in this case - integrity can not be determined by the receiver autonomously) The fields prob, bias and stdev are only output if at least one satellite failed in the RAIM test. If more than one satellites fail the RAIM test, only the information for the worst satellite is output in this message. 				
	ID for CFG-MSG Number of fields				
Message Info	0xF0 0x09 11				

Message Structure:

 $\verb§GPGBS, hhmmss.ss, errlat, errlon, erralt, svid, prob, bias, stddev*cs<CR><LF>$

Example:

\$GPGBS,235503.00,1.6,1.4,3.2,,,,*40

\$GPGBS,235458.00,1.4,1.3,3.1,03,,-21.4,3.8*5B

	01020/200100.00/1.1/1.0/0.1/00// 21.1/0.0 02							
Field	Example	Format	Name	Unit	Description			
No.								
0	\$GPGBS	string	\$GPGBS	-	Message ID, GBS protocol header			
1	235503.00	hhmmss.sss	hhmmss.	-	UTC Time, Time to which this RAIM sentence			
			ss		belongs			
2	1.6	numeric	errlat	m	Expected error in latitude			
3	1.4	numeric	errlon	m	Expected error in longitude			
4	3.2	numeric	erralt	m	Expected error in altitude			
5	03	numeric	svid	-	Satellite ID of most likely failed satellite			
6	-	numeric	prob	-	Probability of missed detection, no supported			
					(empty)			
7	-21.4	numeric	bias	m	Estimate on most likely failed satellite (a priori			
					residual)			
8	3.8	numeric	stddev	m	Standard deviation of estimated bias			
9	*40	hexadecimal	CS	-	Checksum			
10	-	character	<cr><lf></lf></cr>	-	Carriage Return and Line Feed			



DTM

Message	DTM	DTM					
Description	Datum Referei	nce					
Firmware	Supported on u	-blox 5 from firm	ware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.				
Туре	Output Message	e					
Comment	This message gives the difference between the currently selected Datum, and the reference						
	Datum.						
	If the currently of	configured Datur	m is not WGS84 or WGS72, then the field LLL will be set to				
	999, and the f	ield LSD is set t	to a variable-lenght string, representing the Name of the				
	Datum. The list of supported datums can be found in CFG-DAT.						
	The reference Datum can not be changed and is always set to WGS84.						
	ID for CFG-MSG	Number of fields					
Message Info	0xF0 0x0A	11					

Message Structure:

\$GPDTM,LLL,LSD,lat,N/S,lon,E/W,alt,RRR*cs<CR><LF>

Example:

\$GPDTM, W84,,0.0,N,0.0,E,0.0,W84*6F

\$GPDTM,W72,,0.00,S,0.01,W,-2.8,W84*4F

\$GPDTM,999,CH95,0.08,N,0.07,E,-47.7,W84*1C

Field	Example	Format	Name	Unit	Description
No.					
0	\$GPDTM	string	\$GPDTM	-	Message ID, DTM protocol header
1	W72	string	LLL	-	Local Datum Code, W84 = WGS84, W72 = WGS72,
					999 = user defined
2	-	string	LSD	-	Local Datum Subdivision Code, This field outputs
					the currently selected Datum as a string (see also
					note above).
3	0.08	numeric	lat	min	Offset in Latitude
				utes	
4	S	character	NS	-	North/South indicator
5	0.07	numeric	lon	min	Offset in Longitude
				utes	
6	E	character	EW	-	East/West indicator
7	-2.8	numeric	alt	m	Offset in altitude
8	W84	string	RRR	-	Reference Datum Code, W84 = WGS 84. This is the
					only supported Reference datum.
9	*67	hexadecimal	CS	-	Checksum
10	-	character	<cr><lf></lf></cr>	-	Carriage Return and Line Feed



GPQ

Message	GPQ					
Description	Poll message					
Firmware	Supported on u	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.				
Туре	Input Message					
Comment	Polls a standard NMEA message.					
	ID for CFG-MSG Number of fields					
Message Info	0xF0 0x40	4				

Message Structure:

\$xxGPQ,sid*cs<CR><LF>

Example:

\$EIGI	\$EIGPQ,RMC*3A						
Field	Example	Format	Name	Unit	Description		
No.							
0	\$EIGPQ	string	\$xxGPQ	-	Message ID, GPQ protocol header, xx = talker		
					identifier		
1	RMC	string	sid	-	Sentence identifier		
2	*3A	hexadecimal	cs	-	Checksum		
3	-	character	<cr><lf></lf></cr>	-	Carriage Return and Line Feed		



TXT

Message	ТХТ	TXT					
Description	Text Transmiss	Text Transmission					
Firmware	Supported on u	-blox 5 from firm	ware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.				
Туре	Output Message	Output Message					
Comment	This message i	This message is not configured through CFG-MSG, but instead through CFG-INF.					
	This message	This message outputs various information on the receiver, such as power-up screen,					
	software version	software version etc. This message can be configured using UBX Protocol message CFG-INF					
	ID for CFG-MSG	Number of fields					
Message Info	0xF0 0x41	7					

Message Structure:

\$GPTXT,xx,yy,zz,ascii data*cs<CR><LF>

Example:

\$GPTXT,01,01,02,u-blox ag - www.u-blox.com*50

\$GPTXT,01,01,02,ANTARIS ATR0620 HW 00000040*67

Field	Example	Format	Name	Unit	Description
No.					
0	\$GPTXT	string	\$GPTXT	-	Message ID, TXT protocol header
1	01	numeric	xx	-	Total number of messages in this transmission, 01
					99
2	01	numeric	УУ	-	Message number in this transmission, range 01xx
3	02	numeric	ZZ	-	Text identifier, u-blox GPS receivers specify the
					severity of the message with this number.
					- 00 = ERROR
					- 01 = WARNING
					- 02 = NOTICE
					- 07 = USER
4	www.u-blox.	string	string	-	Any ASCII text
	com				
5	*67	hexadecimal	cs	-	Checksum
6	-	character	<cr><lf></lf></cr>	-	Carriage Return and Line Feed



Proprietary Messages

Proprietary Messages : i.e. Messages defined by u-blox.

UBX,00

Message	UBX,00	UBX,00				
Description	Lat/Long Posit	tion Data				
Firmware	Supported on u	ı-blox 5 from firm	nware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.			
Туре	Output Messag	Output Message				
Comment	The output of WGS84)	The output of this message is dependent on the currently selected datum (Default: WGS84)				
	This message c	ontains position	solution data. The datum selection may be changed using			
	the message CF	the message CFG-DAT.				
	ID for CFG-MSG	Number of fields				
Message Info	0xF1 0x00	23				

Message Structure:

\$PUBX,00,hhmmss.ss,Latitude,N,Longitude,E,AltRef,NavStat,Hacc,Vacc,SOG,COG,Vvel,ageC,HDOP,VDOP,TDOP
,GU,RU,DR,*cs<CR><LF>

Example:

\$PUBX,00,081350.00,4717.113210,N,00833.915187,E,546.589,G3,2.1,2.0,0.007,77.52,0.007,,0.92,1.19,0.7
7,9,0,0*5F

Field No.	Example	Format	Name	Unit	Description
0	\$PUBX	string	\$PUBX	-	Message ID, UBX protocol header, proprietary sentence
1	00	numeric	ID	-	Propietary message identifier: 00
2	081350.00	hhmmss.sss	hhmmss.	-	UTC Time, Current time
			ss		
3	4717.113210	ddmm.mmmm	Latitude	-	Latitude, Degrees + minutes, see Format description
4	N	character	N	-	N/S Indicator, N=north or S=south
5	00833.915187	dddmm.	Longitud	-	Longitude, Degrees + minutes, see Format
		mmmm	е		description
6	Е	character	E	-	E/W indicator, E=east or W=west
7	546.589	numeric	AltRef	m	Altitude above user datum ellipsoid.
8	G3	string	NavStat	-	Navigation Status, See Table below
9	2.1	numeric	Hacc	m	Horizontal accuracy estimate.
10	2.0	numeric	Vacc	m	Vertical accuracy estimate.
11	0.007	numeric	SOG	km/	Speed over ground
				h	
12	77.52	numeric	COG	degr	Course over ground
				ees	
13	0.007	numeric	Vvel	m/s	Vertical velocity, positive=downwards
14	-	numeric	ageC	S	Age of most recent DGPS corrections, empty = none
					available



UBX,00 continued

Field	Example	Format	Name	Unit	Description
No.					
15	0.92	numeric	HDOP	-	HDOP, Horizontal Dilution of Precision
16	1.19	numeric	VDOP	-	VDOP, Vertical Dilution of Precision
17	0.77	numeric	TDOP	-	TDOP, Time Dilution of Precision
18	9	numeric	GU	-	Number of GPS satellites used in the navigation
					solution
19	0	numeric	RU	-	Number of GLONASS satellites used in the
					navigation solution
20	0	numeric	DR	-	DR used
21	*5B	hexadecimal	cs	-	Checksum
22	-	character	<cr><lf></lf></cr>	-	Carriage Return and Line Feed

Table Navigation Status

Navigation Status	Description
NF	No Fix
DR	Dead Reckoning only solution
G2	Stand alone 2D solution
G3	Stand alone 3D solution
D2	Differential 2D solution
D3	Differential 3D solution
RK	Combined GPS + Dead Reckoning solution
TT	Time only solution



UBX,03

Message	UBX,03					
Description	Satellite Status					
Firmware	Supported on u	-blox 5 from firm	ware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.			
Туре	Output Message	Output Message				
Comment	The PUBX,03 message contains satellite status information.					
	ID for CFG-MSG Number of fields					
Message Info	0xF1 0x03	5 + 6*GT				

Message Structure:

 $PUBX,03,GT{,SVID,s,AZM,EL,SN,LK},*cs<CR><LF>$

Example:

\$PUBX,03,11,23,-,,,45,010,29,-,,,46,013,07,-,,,42,015,08,U,067,31,42,025,10,U,195,33,46,026,18,U,32 6,08,39,026,17,-,,,32,015,26,U,306,66,48,025,27,U,073,10,36,026,28,U,089,61,46,024,15,-,,,39,014*0D

Field	Example	Format	Name	Unit	Description
Vo.					
)	\$PUBX	string	\$PUBX	-	Message ID, UBX protocol header, proprietary
					sentence
1	03	numeric	ID	-	Propietary message identifier: 03
2	11	numeric	GT	-	Number of GPS satellites tracked
Start o	f repeated block	(GT times)			
3 +	23	numeric	SVID	-	Satellite PRN number
6*N					
4 +	-	character	s	-	Satellite status, see table below
6*N					
5 +	-	numeric	AZM	degr	Satellite azimuth, range 000359
6*N				ees	
6 +	-	numeric	EL	degr	Satellite elevation, range 0090
6*N				ees	
7 +	45	numeric	SN	dBH	Signal to noise ratio, range 0055
6*N				Z	
8 +	010	numeric	LK	S	Satellite carrier lock time, range 0064
6*N					0 = code lock only
					64 = lock for 64 seconds or more
End of	repeated block				
3 +	*0D	hexadecimal	cs	-	Checksum
6*G					
Т					
4 +	-	character	<cr><lf></lf></cr>	-	Carriage Return and Line Feed
6*G					
Т					



Table Satellite Status

Satellite Status	Description			
-	Not used			
U	Used in solution			
е	Ephemeris available, but not used for navigation			



UBX,04

Message	UBX,04					
Description	Time of Day ar	ay and Clock Information				
Firmware	Supported on u	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.				
Туре	Output Message					
Comment	-					
	ID for CFG-MSG Number of fields					
Message Info	0xF1 0x04	12				

Message Structure:

Example:

\$PUBX,04,073731.00,091202,113851.00,1196,113851.00,1930035,-2660.664,43,*3C

	10bA, 01, 073731.00, 071202, 113031.00, 1170, 113031.00, 1730033, 2000.001, 13, 3C						
Field	Example	Format	Name	Unit	Description		
No.							
0	\$PUBX	string	\$PUBX	-	Message ID, UBX protocol header, proprietary		
					sentence		
1	04	numeric	ID	-	Propietary message identifier: 04		
2	073731.00	hhmmss.sss	hhmmss.	-	UTC Time, Current time in hour, minutes, seconds		
			ss				
3	091202	ddmmyy	ddmmyy	-	UTC Date, day, month, year format		
4	113851.00	numeric	UTC_TOW	S	UTC Time of Week		
5	1196	numeric	UTC_WNO	-	UTC week number, continues beyond 1023		
6	113851.00	numeric	reserved	-	reserved, for future use		
7	1930035	numeric	Clk_B	ns	Receiver clock bias		
8	-2660.664	numeric	Clk_D	ns/s	Receiver clock drift		
9	43	numeric	PG	ns	Timepulse Granularity, The quantization error of the		
					Timepulse pin		
10	*3C	hexadecimal	cs	-	Checksum		
11	-	character	<cr><lf></lf></cr>	-	Carriage Return and Line Feed		



UBX

Message	UBX							
Description	Poll a PUBX message							
Firmware	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.							
Туре	Input Message							
Comment	A PUBX is message is polled by sending the PUBX message without any data fields.							
	ID for CFG-MSG	Number of fields						
Message Info	0xF1 0x40	4						

Message Structure:

\$PUBX,xx*cs<CR><LF>

character

Example:

\$PUBX,04*37						
Field	Example	Format	Name	Unit	Description	
No.						
0	\$PUBX	string	\$PUBX	-	Message ID, UBX protocol header, proprietary	
					sentence	
1	04	numeric	MsgID	-	Requested PUBX message identifier	
2	*37	hexadecimal	cs	-	Checksum	

<CR><LF>

Carriage Return and Line Feed



UBX,40

Message	UBX,40						
Description	Set NMEA message output rate						
Firmware	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.						
Туре	Set Message						
Comment	Set/Get message rate configuration (s) to/from the receiver.						
	• Send rate is relative to the event a message is registered on. For example, if the rate of a						
	navigation message is set to 2, the message is sent every second navigation solution.						
	ID for CFG-MSG	Number of fields					
Message Info	0xF1 0x40	11					

Message Structure:

\$PUBX,40,msgId,rddc,rus1,rus2,rusb,rspi,reserved*cs<CR><LF>

Example:

\$PUBX,40,GLL,1,0,0,0,0,0*5D

\$PUB.	UBX,40,GLL,1,0,0,0,0*5D						
Field No.	Example	Format	Name	Unit	Description		
0	\$PUBX	string	\$PUBX	-	Message ID, UBX protocol header, proprietary		
					sentence		
1	40	numeric	ID	-	Proprietary message identifier		
2	GLL	string	MsgId	-	NMEA message identifier		
3	1	numeric	rddc	cycl	output rate on DDC		
				es	- 0 disables that message from being output on this		
					port		
					- 1 means that this message is output every epoch		
4	1	numeric	rus1	cycl	output rate on USART 1		
				es	- 0 disables that message from being output on this		
					port		
					- 1 means that this message is output every epoch		
5	1	numeric	rus2	cycl	output rate on USART 2		
				es	- 0 disables that message from being output on this		
					port		
					- 1 means that this message is output every epoch		
6	1	numeric	rusb	cycl	output rate on USB		
				es	- 0 disables that message from being output on this		
					port		
_				<u>.</u>	- 1 means that this message is output every epoch		
7	1	numeric	rspi	cycl	output rate on SPI		
				es	- 0 disables that message from being output on this		
					port		
			_		- 1 means that this message is output every epoch		
8	0	numeric	reserved	-	Reserved, Always fill with 0		
9	*5D	hexadecimal	CS	-	Checksum		
10	-	character	<cr><lf></lf></cr>	-	Carriage Return and Line Feed		



UBX,41

Message	UBX,41						
Description	Set Protocols and Baudrate						
Firmware	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.						
Туре	Set Message						
Comment	-						
	ID for CFG-MSG	Number of fields					
Message Info	0xF1 0x41	9					

Message Structure:

 $\verb§PUBX,41,portId,inProto,outProto,baudrate,autobauding*cs<CR><LF>$

Example:

\$PUBX,41,1,0007,0003,19200,0*25

F: 11					FUBA, 41, 1, 0007, 0003, 17200, 0 25							
Field	Example	Format	Name	Unit	Description							
No.												
0	\$PUBX	string	\$PUBX	-	Message ID, UBX protocol header, proprietary							
					sentence							
1	41	numeric	ID	-	Proprietary message identifier							
2	1	numeric	portID	-	ID of communication port, for a list of port IDs see							
					CFG-PRT.							
3	0007	hexadecimal	inProto	-	Input protocol mask. Bitmask, specifying which							
					protocols(s) are allowed for input. For details see							
					corresponding field in CFG-PRT.							
4	0003	hexadecimal	outProto	-	Output protocol mask. Bitmask, specifying which							
					protocols(s) are allowed for input. For details see							
					corresponding field in CFG-PRT.							
5	19200	numeric	baudrate	bits/	Baudrate							
				S								
6	0	numeric	autobaud	-	Autobauding: 1=enable, 0=disable (not supported							
			ing		on u-blox 5, set to 0)							
7	*25	hexadecimal	cs	-	Checksum							
8	-	character	<cr><lf></lf></cr>	-	Carriage Return and Line Feed							



UBX Protocol

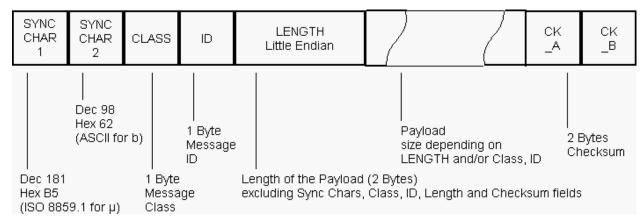
UBX Protocol Key Features

u-blox GPS receivers use a u-blox proprietary protocol to transmit GPS data to a host computer using asynchronous RS232 ports. This protocol has the following key features:

- Compact uses 8 Bit Binary Data.
- Checksum Protected uses a low-overhead checksum algorithm
- Modular uses a 2-stage message identifier (Class- and Message ID)

UBX Packet Structure

A basic UBX Packet looks as follows:



- Every Message starts with 2 Bytes: 0xB5 0x62
- A 1 Byte Class Field follows. The Class defines the basic subset of the message
- A 1 Byte ID Field defines the message that is to follow
- A 2 Byte Length Field is following. Length is defined as being the length of the payload, only. It does not include Sync Chars, Length Field, Class, ID or CRC fields. The number format of the length field is an unsigned 16-Bit integer in Little Endian Format.
- The Payload is a variable length field.
- CK_A and CK_B is a 16 Bit checksum whose calculation is defined below.

UBX Class IDs

A Class is a grouping of messages which are related to each other. The following table gives the short names, description and Class ID Definitions.

Name	Class	Description
NAV	0x01	Navigation Results: Position, Speed, Time, Acc, Heading, DOP, SVs used
RXM	0x02	Receiver Manager Messages: Satellite Status, RTC Status
INF	0x04	Information Messages: Printf-Style Messages, with IDs such as Error, Warning, Notice
ACK	0x05	Ack/Nack Messages: as replies to CFG Input Messages
CFG	0x06	Configuration Input Messages: Set Dynamic Model, Set DOP Mask, Set Baud Rate, etc.
MON	0x0A	Monitoring Messages: Comunication Status, CPU Load, Stack Usage, Task Status



UBX Class IDs continued

Name	Class	Description
AID	0x0B	AssistNow Aiding Messages: Ephemeris, Almanac, other A-GPS data input
TIM	0x0D	Timing Messages: Timepulse Output, Timemark Results

All remaining class IDs are reserved.

UBX Payload Definition Rules

Structure Packing

Values are placed in an order that structure packing is not a problem. This means that 2Byte values shall start on offsets which are a multiple of 2, 4-byte values shall start at a multiple of 4, and so on. This can easily be achieved by placing the largest values first in the Message payload (e.g. R8), and ending with the smallest (i.e. one-byters such as U1) values.

Message Naming

Referring to messages is done by adding the class name and a dash in front of the message name. For example, the ECEF-Message is referred to as NAV-POSECEF. Referring to values is done by adding a dash and the name, e.g. NAV-POSECEF-X

Number Formats

All multi-byte values are ordered in Little Endian format, unless otherwise indicated.

All floating point values are transmitted in IEEE754 single or double precision. A technical description of the IEEE754 format can be found in the AnswerBook from the ADS1.x toolkit.

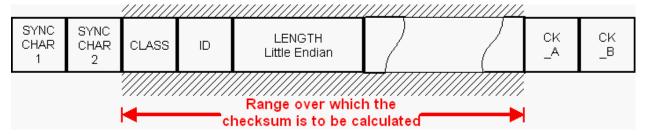
The following table gives information about the various values:

Short	Туре	Size (Bytes)	Comment	Min/Max	Resolution
U1	Unsigned Char	1		0255	1
l1	Signed Char	1	2's complement	-128127	1
X1	Bitfield	1		n/a	n/a
U2	Unsigned Short	2		065535	1
12	Signed Short	2	2's complement	-3276832767	1
X2	Bitfield	2		n/a	n/a
U4	Unsigned Long	4		04'294'967'295	1
14	Signed Long	4	2's complement	-2'147'483'648	1
				2'147'483'647	
X4	Bitfield	4		n/a	n/a
R4	IEEE 754 Single Precision	4		-1*2^+127	~ Value * 2^-24
				2^+127	
R8	IEEE 754 Double Precision	8		-1*2^+1023	~ Value * 2^-53
				2^+1023	
СН	ASCII / ISO 8859.1 Encoding	1			



UBX Checksum

The checksum is calculated over the packet, starting and including the CLASS field, up until, but excluding, the Checksum Field:



The checksum algorithm used is the 8-Bit Fletcher Algorithm, which is used in the TCP standard (<u>RFC 1145</u>). This algorithm works as follows:

Buffer[N] contains the data over which the checksum is to be calculated.

The two CK_ values are 8-Bit unsigned integers, only! If implementing with larger-sized integer values, make sure to mask both CK_A and CK_B with 0xFF after both operations in the loop.

```
CK_A = 0, CK_B = 0
For(I=0;I<N;I++)
{
    CK_A = CK_A + Buffer[I]
    CK_B = CK_B + CK_A
}</pre>
```

After the loop, the two U1 values contain the checksum, transmitted at the end of the packet.

UBX Message Flow

There are certain features associated with the messages being sent back and forth:

Acknowledgement

When messages from the Class CFG are sent to the receiver, the receiver will send an Acknowledge (ACK-ACK) or a Not Acknowledge (ACK-NAK) message back to the sender, depending on whether or not the message was processed correctly.

There is no ACK/NAK mechanism for message poll requests outside Class CFG.

Polling Mechanism

All messages that are output by the receiver in a periodic manner (i.e. Messages in Classes MON, NAV and RXM) can also be polled.

There is not a single specific message which polls any other message. The UBX protocol was designed such, that when sending a message with no payload (or just a single parameter which identifies the poll request) the message is polled.



UBX Messages Overview

D- 1 1	M======:=	CI-IID	1	T	Description	
Page	Mnemonic	Cls/ID	Length	Type	Description	
03	T	ass ACK	2	Ack/Nack Messages	Massage Askeptivity I and	
92	ACK-ACK	0x05 0x01	2	Answer	Message Acknowledged	
92	ACK-NAK	0x05 0x00	2	Answer Message Not-Acknowledged		
	T	lass AID	<u> </u>	AssistNow Aiding Me		
139	AID-ALM	0x0B 0x30	0	Poll Request	Poll GPS Aiding Almanac Data	
140	AID-ALM	0x0B 0x30	1	Poll Request	Poll GPS Aiding Almanac Data for a SV	
140	AID-ALM	0x0B 0x30	(8) or (40)	Input/Output Message	GPS Aiding Almanac Input/Output Message	
142	AID-ALPSRV	0x0B 0x32	16	Output Message	ALP client requests AlmanacPlus data from server	
143	AID-ALPSRV	0x0B 0x32	16 + 1*dataSize	Input Message	ALP server sends AlmanacPlus data to client	
144	AID-ALPSRV	0x0B 0x32	8 + 2*size	Output Message	ALP client sends AlmanacPlus data to server.	
144	AID-ALP	0x0B 0x50	0 + 2*Variable	Input message	ALP file data transfer to the receiver	
145	AID-ALP	0x0B 0x50	1	Input message	Mark end of data transfer	
145	AID-ALP	0x0B 0x50	1	Output message	Acknowledges a data transfer	
146	AID-ALP	0x0B 0x50	1	Output message	Indicate problems with a data transfer	
146	AID-ALP	0x0B 0x50	24	Periodic/Polled	Poll the AlmanacPlus status	
147	AID-ALP	0x0B 0x50	24	Periodic/Polled	Poll the AlmanacPlus status	
139	AID-DATA	0x0B 0x10	0	Poll	Polls all GPS Initial Aiding Data	
141	AID-EPH	0x0B 0x31	0	Poll Request	Poll GPS Aiding Ephemeris Data	
141	AID-EPH	0x0B 0x31	1	Poll Request	Poll GPS Aiding Ephemeris Data for a SV	
142	AID-EPH	0x0B 0x31	(8) or (104)	Input/Output Message	GPS Aiding Ephemeris Input/Output Message	
137	AID-HUI	0x0B 0x02	0	Poll Request	Poll GPS Health, UTC and ionosphere parameters	
138	AID-HUI	0x0B 0x02	72	Input/Output Message	GPS Health, UTC and ionosphere parameters	
135	AID-INI	0x0B 0x01	0	Poll Request	Poll GPS Initial Aiding Data	
136	AID-INI	0x0B 0x01	48	Polled	Aiding position, time, frequency, clock drift	
135	AID-REQ	0x0B 0x00	0	Virtual	Sends a poll (AID-DATA) for all GPS Aiding Data	
	UBX C	ass CFG		Configuration Input Messages		
112	CFG-ANT	0x06 0x13	0	Poll Request	Poll Antenna Control Settings	
113	CFG-ANT	0x06 0x13	4	Get/Set	Get/Set Antenna Control Settings	
114	CFG-ANT	0x06 0x13	4	Get/Set	Get/Set Antenna Control Settings	
109	CFG-CFG	0x06 0x09	(12) or (13)	Command	Clear, Save and Load configurations	
104	CFG-DAT	0x06 0x06	0	Poll Request	Poll Datum Setting	
104	CFG-DAT	0x06 0x06	2	Set	Set Standard Datum	
105	CFG-DAT	0x06 0x06	44	Set	Set User-defined Datum	
105	CFG-DAT	0x06 0x06	52	Get	Get currently selected Datum	
110	CFG-FXN	0x06 0x0E	0	Poll Request	Poll FXN configuration	
111	CFG-FXN	0x06 0x0E	36	Command	RXM FixNOW configuration.	
101	CFG-INF	0x06 0x02	1	Poll Request	Poll INF message configuration for one protocol	
	ļ.	l	l	I	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	



UBX Messages Overview continued

Page	lessages Overview contin Mnemonic	Cls/ID	Length	Туре	Description	
102	CFG-INF	0x06 0x02	0 + 10*Num	Set/Get	Information message configuration	
100	CFG-MSG	0x06 0x01	2	Poll Request	Poll a message configuration	
100	CFG-MSG	0x06 0x01	8	Set/Get	Set Message Rate(s)	
101	CFG-MSG	0x06 0x01	3	Set/Get	Set Message Rate	
122	CFG-NAV5	0x06 0x24	0	Poll Request	Poll Navigation Engine Settings	
122	CFG-NAV5	0x06 0x24	36	Get/Set	Get/Set Navigation Engine Settings	
120	CFG-NAVX5	0x06 0x23	0	Poll Request	Poll Navigation Engine Expert Settings	
121	CFG-NAVX5	0x06 0x23	40	Get/Set	Get/Set Navigation Engine Expert Settings	
116	CFG-NMEA	0x06 0x17	0	Poll Request	Poll the NMEA protocol configuration	
117	CFG-NMEA	0x06 0x17	4	Set/Get	Set/Get the NMEA protocol configuration	
124	CFG-PM	0x06 0x32	24	Set/Get	Power Management configuration	
93	CFG-PRT	0x06 0x00	0	Poll Request	Polls the configuration of the used I/O Port	
93	CFG-PRT	0x06 0x00	1	Poll Request	Polls the configuration for one I/O Port	
94	CFG-PRT	0x06 0x00	20	Get/Set	Get/Set Port Configuration for UART	
95	CFG-PRT	0x06 0x00	20	Get/Set	Get/Set Port Configuration for USB Port	
97	CFG-PRT	0x06 0x00	20	Get/Set	Get/Set Port Configuration for SPI Port	
98	CFG-PRT	0x06 0x00	20	Get/Set	Get/Set Port Configuration for DDC Port	
108	CFG-RATE	0x06 0x08	0	Poll Request	Poll Navigation/Measurement Rate Settings	
108	CFG-RATE	0x06 0x08	6	Get/Set	Navigation/Measurement Rate Settings	
125	CFG-RINV	0x06 0x34	1 + 1*n	Set/Get	Set/Get contents of Remote Inventory	
103	CFG-RST	0x06 0x04	4	Command	Reset Receiver / Clear Backup Data Structures	
112	CFG-RXM	0x06 0x11	2	Set/Get	RXM configuration	
115	CFG-SBAS	0x06 0x16	8	Command	SBAS Configuration	
119	CFG-TMODE	0x06 0x1D	0	Poll Request	Poll Time Mode Settings	
120	CFG-TMODE	0x06 0x1D	28	Get/Set	Time Mode Settings	
106	CFG-TP	0x06 0x07	0	Poll Request	Poll TimePulse Parameters	
107	CFG-TP	0x06 0x07	20	Get/Set	Get/Set TimePulse Parameters	
118	CFG-USB	0x06 0x1B	0	Poll Request	Poll a USB configuration	
118	CFG-USB	0x06 0x1B	108	Get/Set	Get/Set USB Configuration	
	UBX C	lass INF		Information Message	S	
91	INF-DEBUG	0x04 0x04	0 + 1*variable		ASCII String output, indicating debug output	
89	INF-ERROR	0x04 0x00	0 + 1*variable		ASCII String output, indicating an error	
90	INF-NOTICE	0x04 0x02	0 + 1*variable		ASCII String output, with informational contents	
90	INF-TEST	0x04 0x03	0 + 1*variable		ASCII String output, indicating test output	
89	INF-WARNING	0x04 0x01	0 + 1*variable		ASCII String output, indicating a warning	
	UBX Cla	ass MON		Monitoring Messages		
133	MON-HW2	0x0A 0x0B	28	Periodic/Polled	Extended Hardware Status	
131	MON-HW	0x0A 0x09	68	Periodic/Polled	Hardware Status	



UBX Messages Overview continued

ODX IV	ressages Overview Contin		1		,		
Page	Mnemonic	Cls/ID	Length	Туре	Description		
132	MON-HW	0x0A 0x09	68	Periodic/Polled	Hardware Status		
127	MON-IO	0x0A 0x02	0 + 20*NPRT	Periodic/Polled	I/O Subsystem Status		
129	MON-MSGPP	0x0A 0x06	120	Periodic/Polled	Message Parse and Process Status		
129	MON-RXBUF	0x0A 0x07	24	Periodic/Polled	Receiver Buffer Status		
134	MON-RXR	0x0A 0x21	1	Get	Receiver Status Information		
130	MON-TXBUF	0x0A 0x08	28	Periodic/Polled	Transmitter Buffer Status		
128	MON-VER	0x0A 0x04	40 + 30*Num	Answer to Poll	Receiver/Software Version		
128	MON-VER	0x0A 0x04	70 + 30*Num	Answer to Poll	Receiver/Software/ROM Version		
	UBX CI	ass NAV		Navigation Results			
76	NAV-CLOCK	0x01 0x22	20	Periodic/Polled	Clock Solution		
71	NAV-DOP	0x01 0x04	18	Periodic/Polled	Dilution of precision		
69	NAV-POSECEF	0x01 0x01	20	Periodic/Polled	Position Solution in ECEF		
69	NAV-POSLLH	0x01 0x02	28	Periodic/Polled	Geodetic Position Solution		
79	NAV-SBAS	0x01 0x32	12 + 12*cnt	Periodic/Polled	SBAS Status Data		
72	NAV-SOL	0x01 0x06	52	Periodic/Polled	Navigation Solution Information		
70	NAV-STATUS	0x01 0x03	16	Periodic/Polled	Receiver Navigation Status		
77	NAV-SVINFO	0x01 0x30	8 + 12*numCh	Periodic/Polled	Space Vehicle Information		
74	NAV-TIMEGPS	0x01 0x20	16	Periodic/Polled	GPS Time Solution		
75	NAV-TIMEUTC	0x01 0x21	20	Periodic/Polled	UTC Time Solution		
73	NAV-VELECEF	0x01 0x11	20	Periodic/Polled	Velocity Solution in ECEF		
74	NAV-VELNED	0x01 0x12	36	Periodic/Polled	Velocity Solution in NED		
	UBX CI	ass RXM		Receiver Manager Messages			
84	RXM-ALM	0x02 0x30	0	Poll Request	Poll GPS Constellation Almanach Data		
84	RXM-ALM	0x02 0x30	1	Poll Request	Poll GPS Constellation Almanach Data for a SV		
85	RXM-ALM	0x02 0x30	(8) or (40)	Poll Answer / Periodic	GPS Aiding Almanach Input/Output Message		
85	RXM-EPH	0x02 0x31	0	Poll Request	Poll GPS Constellation Ephemeris Data		
86	RXM-EPH	0x02 0x31	1	Poll Request	Poll GPS Constellation Ephemeris Data for a SV		
86	RXM-EPH	0x02 0x31	(8) or (104)	Poll Answer / Periodic	GPS Aiding Ephemeris Input/Output Message		
87	RXM-PMREQ	0x02 0x41	8	Input	Requests a Power Management task		
87	RXM-POSREQ	0x02 0x40	0	Input	Request position fix in Power Management mode		
81	RXM-RAW	0x02 0x10	8 + 24*numSV	Periodic/Polled	Raw Measurement Data		
82	RXM-SFRB	0x02 0x11	42	Periodic	Subframe Buffer		
82	RXM-SVSI	0x02 0x20	8 + 6*numSV	Periodic/Polled	SV Status Info		
	UBX C	lass TIM		Timing Messages			
150	TIM-SVIN	0x0D 0x04	28	Periodic/Polled	Survey-in data		
149	TIM-TM2	0x0D 0x03	28	Periodic/Polled	Time mark data		
148	TIM-TP	0x0D 0x01	16	Periodic/Polled	Timepulse Timedata		
				•	•		



NAV (0x01)

Navigation Results: i.e. Position, Speed, Time, Acc, Heading, DOP, SVs used.

Messages in the NAV Class output Navigation Data such as position, altitude and velocity in a number of formats. Additionally, status flags and accuracy figures are output.

NAV-POSECEF (0x01 0x01)

Position Solution in ECEF

Message		NA	NAV-POSECEF								
Description		Ро	sition So	lution in EC	F						
Firmware		Su	oported o	n u-blox 5 fro	m firm	iware vei	rsion 4.00 up to version	6.02.			
Туре		Per	riodic/Polle	ed							
Comment		Se	e impor	tant comm	ents	concern	ing validity of pos	ition giv	en in section		
		Na -	vigation	Output Filte	ers.						
		Hea	nder	ID	Length (Bytes)		Payload	Checksum			
Message Structu	ıre	OxE	35 0x62	0x01 0x01	20			see below	CK_A CK_B		
Payload Conten	ts:							•			
Byte Offset	Numl	ber	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
	Form	ət									
0	U4		-	iTOW		ms	GPS Millisecond Time of Week				
4 14			-	ecefX	ecefX		ECEF X coordinate				
8 14 -		ecefY		cm	ECEF Y coordinate						
12	l4 - ecet		ecefZ	cm ECEF Z co		ECEF Z coordinate	ECEF Z coordinate				
16	U4		-	pAcc		cm	Position Accuracy Esti	mate			

NAV-POSLLH (0x01 0x02)

Geodetic Position Solution

Message NAV-POSLLH											
Description		Ge	odetic Po	sition Solut	ion						
Firmware Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.											
Туре		Peri	iodic/Polle	ed							
Comment		Sec	impor	tant comm	ents o	oncern	ing validity	of posi	tion give	en in s	ection
		Nav	Navigation Output Filters.								
		This message outputs the Geodetic position in the currently selected Ellipsoid. The default is									
		the WGS84 Ellipsoid, but can be changed with the message CFG-DAT.									
		Head	der	ID	Length (Bytes)			Payload	Checksum		
Message Structu	ıre	0xB	35 0x62	0x01 0x02	28			see below	CK_A C	<_B	
Payload Content	ts:				•				•		
Byte Offset	Byte Offset Number Scaling Name			Unit	Description						
	Forma	t									
0	U4		-	iTOW	iTOW		GPS Millised	ond Time	of Week		



NAV-POSLLH continued

Byte Offset	Number	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description
	Format				
4	14	1e-7	lon	deg	Longitude
8	14	1e-7	lat	deg	Latitude
12	14	-	height	mm	Height above Ellipsoid
16	14	-	hMSL	mm	Height above mean sea level
20	U4	-	hAcc	mm	Horizontal Accuracy Estimate
24	U4	-	vAcc	mm	Vertical Accuracy Estimate

NAV-STATUS (0x01 0x03)

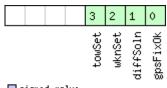
Receiver Navigation Status

Message		NAV-STATUS							
Description Receiver Navigation Status									
Firmware Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.						ersion 4.00 up to version 6.02			
Туре		Periodic/Pol							
Comment		See important comments concerning validity of position and velocity given i section Navigation Output Filters.							
		Header	ID	Length	(Bytes)	Payload Checksum			
Message Struc	ture	0xB5 0x62	0x01 0x03	16		see below CK_A CK_B			
Payload Conte	nts:								
Byte Offset	Numb Forma		Name		Unit	Description			
0	U4	-	iTOW		ms	GPS Millisecond Time of Week			
4	U1	-	gpsFix			₹S			
5	X1	-	flags		-	Navigation Status Flags (see graphic below)			
6	X1	-	diffStat		-	Differential Status (see graphic below)			
7	U1	-	res		-	Reserved			
8	U4	-	ttff		-	Time to first fix (millisecond time tag)			
12	U4	-	msss		-	Milliseconds since Startup / Reset			



Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of flags

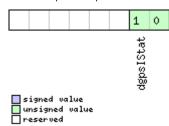


signed value unsigned value reserved

Name	Description
gpsFixOk	position and velocity valid and within DOP and ACC Masks, see also important comments in section Navigation
	Output Filters.
diffSoln	1 if DGPS used
wknSet	1 if Week Number valid
towSet	1 if Time of Week valid

Bitfield diffStat

This Graphic explains the bits of diffStat



Name	Description
dgpsIStat	DGPS Input Status
	00: none
	01: PR+PRR Correction
	10: PR+PRR+CP Correction
	11: High accuracy PR+PRR+CP Correction

NAV-DOP (0x01 0x04)

Dilution of precision

Message		NA	NAV-DOP							
Description		Dilu	Dilution of precision							
Firmware		Sup	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.							
Туре		Peri	odic/Polle	ed						
Comment		 DOP values are dimensionless. All DOP values are scaled by a factor of 100. If the unit transmits a value of e.g. 156, the DOP value is 1.56. 								
		Head	der	ID	Length ((Bytes)			Payload	Checksum
Message Structui	re	0xB	5 0x62	0x01 0x04	0x04					
Payload Contents	Payload Contents:									
Byte Offset	Numbe Forma		Scaling	Name	Unit Description					



NAV-DOP continued

Byte Offset	Number	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description
	Format				
0	U4	-	iTOW	ms	GPS Millisecond Time of Week
4	U2	0.01	gDOP	-	Geometric DOP
6	U2	0.01	pDOP	-	Position DOP
8	U2	0.01	tDOP	-	Time DOP
10	U2	0.01	vDOP	-	Vertical DOP
12	U2	0.01	hDOP	-	Horizontal DOP
14	U2	0.01	nDOP	-	Northing DOP
16	U2	0.01	eDOP	-	Easting DOP

NAV-SOL (0x01 0x06)

Navigation Solution Information

Message		NAV-SOL	NAV-SOL						
Description		Navigation	Solution In	formatio	on				
Firmware		Supported	on u-blox 5 fr	om firmv	vare ver	rsion 4.00 up to version (5.02.		
Туре		Periodic/Pol	led						
Comment This mess			ge combines	Position,	velocit	ty and time solution in	ECEF, inc	cluding accuracy	
		Header	ID	Length (E	Bytes)		Payload	Checksum	
Message Struct	ture	0xB5 0x62	0x01 0x06	52			see below	CK_A CK_B	
Payload Conter	nts:			'			'	•	
Byte Offset	Numb		Name		Unit	Description			
0	U4	-	iTOW		ms	GPS Millisecond Time	of Week		
4	14	-	- fTOW		ns	Fractional Nanoseconds remainder of rounded ms above, range -500000 500000			
8	12		week		_	GPS week (GPS time)			
10	U1	-	gpsFix		-	GPSfix Type, range 0 0x00 = No Fix 0x01 = Dead Reckonir 0x02 = 2D-Fix 0x03 = 3D-Fix 0x04 = GPS + dead re 0x05 = Time only fix 0x060xff: reserved	ng only ckoning co		
11	X1	-	flags		-	Fix Status Flags (see gr	aphic belo	ow)	
12	14	-	ecefX	-	cm	ECEF X coordinate			
16 20	14 14	-	ecefY		cm	ECEF Y coordinate			
24	U4	-	ecefZ		cm	ECEF Z coordinate	Estimate		
28	14	-	pAcc ecefVX		cm/s	3D Position Accuracy I	sumate		
32	14		ecefVY		cm/s	ECEF X velocity	ECEF X velocity		
36	14		ecefVZ		cm/s	ECEF Y Velocity ECEF Z velocity			
٥٥	14		ecervz		CIII/S	LCLF & VEIOCITY			

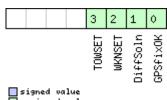


NAV-SOL continued

Byte Offset	Number	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description
	Format				
40	U4	-	sAcc	cm/s	Speed Accuracy Estimate
44	U2	0.01	pDOP	-	Position DOP
46	U1	-	res1	-	reserved
47	U1	-	numSV	-	Number of SVs used in Nav Solution
48	U4	-	res2	-	reserved

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of flags



	signed	va	lue
	unsigne	d	value
г	reserve	d	

Name	Description
GPSfixOK	i.e within DOP & ACC Masks
DiffSoln	1 if DGPS used
WKNSET	1 if Week Number valid
TOWSET	1 if Time of Week valid

NAV-VELECEF (0x01 0x11)

Velocity Solution in ECEF

Message		NΑ	AV-VELECEF							
Description		Ve	elocity Solution in ECEF							
Firmware		Su	upported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.							
Туре		Per	eriodic/Polled							
Comment			ee important comments concerning validity of velocity given in section of avigation of the section of the secti							
		Hea	der	ID	Length (Bytes)			Payload	Checksum	
Message Struc	ture	OxE	35 0x62	0x01 0x11	20			see below	CK_A CK_B	
Payload Conte	nts:	•		•	•			•	•	
Byte Offset	Numi		Scaling	Name		Unit	Description			
0	U4		-	iTOW		ms	GPS Millisecond Time of Week			
4	14		-	ecefVX	ecefVX		ECEF X velocity			
8	14		-	ecefVY	ecefVY		ECEF Y velocity			
12	14		-	ecefVZ		cm/s	ECEF Z velocity			
16	U4		-	sAcc		cm/s	Speed Accuracy Estimate			



NAV-VELNED (0x01 0x12)

Velocity Solution in NED

Message		NAV-VELNED								
Description		Velocity S	Velocity Solution in NED							
Firmware		Supported	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.							
Туре		Periodic/Po	Periodic/Polled							
Comment		See important comments concerning validity of velocity giver Navigation Output Filters.					en in s	ection		
		Header	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum		
Message Struc	ture	0xB5 0x62	0x01 0x12	36			see below	CK_A CI	K_B	
Payload Conte	nts:		<u>'</u>				•	•		
Byte Offset	Numb		Name		Unit	Description				
0	U4	-	iTOW		ms	GPS Millisecond Time of Week				
4	14	-	velN		cm/s	NED north velocity				
8	14	-	velE		cm/s	NED east velocity				
12	14	-	velD		cm/s	NED down velocity	,			
16	U4	-	speed		cm/s	Speed (3-D)	Speed (3-D)			
20	U4	-	gSpeed		cm/s	Ground Speed (2-D)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
24	14	1e-5	heading		deg	Heading 2-D				
28	U4	-	sAcc		cm/s	Speed Accuracy Estimate				
32	U4	1e-5	cAcc		deg	Course / Heading Accuracy Estimate				

NAV-TIMEGPS (0x01 0x20)

GPS Time Solution

Message		NA	NAV-TIMEGPS						
Description		GP	GPS Time Solution						
Firmware		Su	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.						
Туре		Per	Periodic/Polled						
Comment		-							
		Hea	Header ID		Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum
Message Struc	ture	0xE	35 0x62	0x62 0x01 0x20 16 see below CK_A				CK_A CK_B	
Payload Conte	nts:							•	
Byte Offset	Numi	ber	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description		
	Form	at							
0	U4		-	iTOW		ms	GPS Millisecond time	GPS Millisecond time of Week	
4	14	-		fTOW		ns	Fractional Nanosecon	Fractional Nanoseconds remainder of rounded	
							ms above, range -500	ms above, range -500000 500000	
8	12		-	week		-	GPS week (GPS time)		
10	11		-	leapS		S	Leap Seconds (GPS-UTC)		



NAV-TIMEGPS continued

Byte Offset	Number	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description
	Format				
11	X1	-	valid	-	Validity Flags (see graphic below)
12	U4	-	tAcc	ns	Time Accuracy Estimate

Bitfield valid

This Graphic explains the bits of valid



signed	νa	lue
unsigne	:d	value
reserve	:d	

Name	Description
tow	1=Valid Time of Week
week	1=Valid Week Number
utc	1=Valid Leap Seconds, i.e. Leap Seconds already known

NAV-TIMEUTC (0x01 0x21)

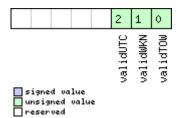
UTC Time Solution

Message	NAV-TIMEUTC								
Description		UT	UTC Time Solution						
Firmware		Sup	ported c	n u-blox 5 fr	om firm	ware vers	sion 4.00 up to version	6.02.	
Туре		Per	iodic/Poll	ed					
Comment		-							
		Hea	der	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum
Message Struct	ture	OxB	35 0x62	0x01 0x21	20			see below	CK_A CK_B
Payload Conter	nts:			•	'			•	
Byte Offset	Numi		Scaling	Name	Name		Description		
0	U4		-	iTOW		ms	GPS Millisecond Time	of Week	
4	U4		-	tAcc		ns	Time Accuracy Estimate		
8	14		-	nano	nano		Nanoseconds of second, range -500000000 500000000 (UTC)		
12	U2		-	year		у	Year, range 19992099 (UTC)		
14	U1		-	month		month	Month, range 112 (L	JTC)	
15	U1		-	day		d	Day of Month, range	131 (UTC)
16	U1		-	hour		h	Hour of Day, range 0.	.23 (UTC)	
17	U1		-	min		min	Minute of Hour, range 059 (UTC)		
18	U1		-	sec	sec		Seconds of Minute, range 059 (UTC)		
19	X1		-	valid		-	Validity Flags (see graphic below)		



Bitfield valid

This Graphic explains the bits of valid



Name	Description
validTOW	1 = Valid Time of Week
validWKN	1 = Valid Week Number
validUTC	1 = Valid UTC (Leap Seconds already known)

NAV-CLOCK (0x01 0x22)

Clock Solution

Message		NA	NAV-CLOCK							
Description		Clock Solution								
Firmware		Sup	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.							
Туре		Per	Periodic/Polled							
Comment		-								
		Header ID Length (Bytes)			Payload	Checksum				
Message Struc	Message Structure 0xB5 0x62		35 0x62	0x01 0x22	20 see below CK_A			CK_A CK_B		
Payload Conte	nts:			•						
Byte Offset	Numl	ber	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description	Description		
	Forma	at								
0	U4		-	iTOW		ms	GPS Millisecond Tin	GPS Millisecond Time of week		
4	14		-	clkB		ns	Clock bias in nanos	Clock bias in nanoseconds		
8	14		-	clkD	clkD		Clock drift in nanos	Clock drift in nanoseconds per second		
12	U4		-	tAcc	tAcc		Time Accuracy Estir	Time Accuracy Estimate		
16	U4		-	fAcc		ps/s	Frequency Accuracy Estimate			



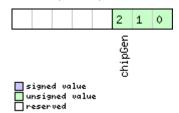
NAV-SVINFO (0x01 0x30)

Space Vehicle Information

Message		NAV-SVINFO								
Description		Spa	ace Vehi	cle Informat	ion					
Firmware		Sup	oported c	on u-blox 5 fro	om firm	ware ver	rsion 4.00 up to version	6.02.		
Туре		Per	iodic/Poll	ed						
Comment		-								
		Hea	der	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum	
Message Structu	ıre	0xE	35 0x62	0x01 0x30	8 + 12	2*numCl	h	see below	CK_A CK_B	
Payload Content	ts:									
Byte Offset	Numb	er	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description			
	Forma	t								
0	U4		-	iTOW		ms	GPS Millisecond time	time of week		
4	U1		-	numCh		-	Number of channels			
5	X1		-	globalFlags		-	Bitmask (see graphic b	elow)		
6	U2		-	res2		-	Reserved			
Start of repeated	d block (num	Ch times)							
8 + 12*N	U1		-	chn	chn		Channel number, 255 for SVs not assigned to			
							channel			
9 + 12*N	U1		-	svid		-	Satellite ID			
10 + 12*N	X1		-	flags		-	Bitmask (see graphic b	elow)		
11 + 12*N	X1		-	quality		-	Bitfield (see graphic be	elow)		
12 + 12*N	U1	-		cno		dbHz	Carrier to Noise Ratio	(Signal Str	ength)	
13 + 12*N	I1	-		elev		deg	Elevation in integer de	grees		
14 + 12*N	12	- á		azim	azim		Azimuth in integer degrees			
16 + 12*N I4 - prRes		prRes		cm	Pseudo range residual in centimetres		etres			
End of repeated	block									

Bitfield globalFlags

This Graphic explains the bits of globalFlags

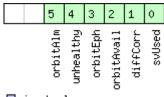


Name	Description
chipGen	Chip hardware generation
	0: Antaris, Antaris 4
	1: u-blox 5
	2: u-blox 6



Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of flags

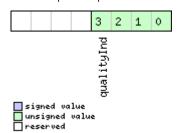


signed value
unsigned value
reserved

Name	Description				
svUsed	SV is used for navigation				
diffCorr	Differential correction data is available for this SV				
orbitAvail	Orbit information is available for this SV (Ephemeris or Almanach)				
orbitEph	Orbit information is Ephemeris				
unhealthy	SV is unhealthy / shall not be used				
orbitAlm	Orbit information is Almanac Plus				

Bitfield quality

This Graphic explains the bits of quality



Name	Description
qualityInd	Signal Quality indicator (range 07). The following list shows the meaning of the different QI values:
	0: This channel is idle
	1: Channel is searching
	2: Signal aquired
	3: Signal detected but unusable
	4: Code Lock on Signal
	5, 6, 7: Code and Carrier locked



NAV-SBAS (0x01 0x32)

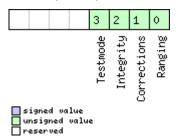
SBAS Status Data

Message		NAV-SBAS								
Description		SBAS Statu	ıs Data							
Firmware		Supported of	on u-blox 5 fro	om firm	ware ve	ersion 4.00 up to version	6.02.			
Туре		Periodic/Poll	led							
Comment		This messag	e outputs the status of the SBAS sub system							
		Header	ID	Length		•	Payload	Checksum		
Message Struct	ure	0xB5 0x62	0x01 0x32	12 +	12*cnt		see below	CK_A CK_B		
Payload Conten	its:			1			I	I		
Byte Offset	Numb	per Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
,	Forma	1 -				,				
0	U4	-	iTOW		ms	GPS Millisecond time	of week			
4	U1	-	geo		-	PRN Number of the G	EO where	correction and		
						integrity data is used	from			
5	U1	-	mode	mode		SBAS Mode				
						0 Disabled				
						1 Enabled Integrity				
						3 Enabled Testmode				
6 11		-	sys		_	SBAS System (WAAS/	FGNOS/)			
_						-1 Unknown				
						0 WAAS				
						1 EGNOS				
						2 MSAS				
						16 GPS				
7	X1	-	service		-	SBAS Services availab	le (see gran	phic below)		
8	U1	-	cnt		_	Number of SV data for				
9	U1[3	3] -	res		-	Reserved	<u> </u>			
Start of repeate					1					
12 + 12*N	U1	-	svid		-	SV Id				
13 + 12*N	U1	-	flags		-	Flags for this SV				
14 + 12*N	U1	-	udre		_	Monitoring status				
15 + 12*N	U1	-	svSys		_	System (WAAS/EGNO	S/)			
						same as SYS	,			
16 + 12*N	U1	-	svServic	e	-	Services available				
						same as SERVICE				
17 + 12*N	U1	-	res0		-	Reserved				
18 + 12*N	12	-	prc		cm	Pseudo Range correct	ion in [cm]			
20 + 12*N	12	-	resl		-	Reserved				
22 + 12*N	12	-	ic			lonosphere correction	ection in [cm]			
End of repeated	d blast		l		cm	1 222 2000				



Bitfield service

This Graphic explains the bits of service





RXM (0x02)

Receiver Manager Messages: i.e. Satellite Status, RTC Status.

Messages in Class RXM output status and result data from the Receiver Manager.

RXM-RAW (0x02 0x10)

Raw Measurement Data

Message		RXM-RAW								
Description		Raw Meas	urement Dat	ta						
Firmware			on u-blox 5 from firmware version 6.00 up to version 6.02 (only available ium feature raw data).							
Туре		Periodic/Pol	led							
Comment		This messag	e contains all	informa	ation nee	ded to be able to gener	ate a <u>RINE</u>	X file.		
		Header	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum		
Message Structu	ıre	0xB5 0x62	0x02 0x10	8 + 24	l*numSV		see below	CK_A CK_B		
Payload Content	ts:		•	•						
Byte Offset	Numb Forma	-	Name		Unit	Description	Description			
0	14	-	iTOW	iTOW		Measurement integer millisecond GPS time of week (Receiver Time)				
4	12	-	week		weeks	Measurement GPS week number (Receiver Time).				
6	U1	-	numSV		-	# of satellites following.				
7	U1	-	res1		_	Reserved				
Start of repeated	d block (i	numSV times)								
8 + 24*N	R8	-	cpMes		cycles	Carrier phase measure	ement [L1	cycles]		
16 + 24*N	R8	-	prMes		m	Pseudorange measure	ment [m]			
24 + 24*N	R4	-	doMes		Hz	Doppler measurement				
28 + 24*N	U1	-	sv		-	Space Vehicle Number				
29 + 24*N	11	-	mesQI		-	Nav Measurements Qu	uality Indic	ator:		
						>=4 : PR+DO OK				
						>=5 : PR+DO+CP OK				
						<6 : likely loss of carrie		revious interval		
30 + 24*N	11	-	cno		dbHz	Signal strength C/No. (dbHz)				
31 + 24*N	U1	-	11i		-	Loss of lock indicator (RINEX def	inition)		
End of repeated	block									



RXM-SFRB (0x02 0x11)

Subframe Buffer

Message		RXI	RXM-SFRB							
Description		Sub	frame E	Suffer						
Firmware		Sup	ported c	n u-blox 5 f	rom fir	mware	version 6.00 up	to version 6.0	2 (or	nly available
with premium feature raw data).										
Туре		Peri	Periodic							
Comment		The content of one single subframe buffer								
		For	GPS sate	ellites, the 10	dwrd	values	contain the parit	ty checked sub	frame	e data for 10
		Woı	rds. Each	dwrd has 24	Bits w	ith valid	data (Bits 23 to 0	D). The remainir	1g 8 k	oits (31 to 24)
		have	e an und	defined value	. The d	irection	within the Word	l is that the high	gher o	order bits are
		received from the SV first. Example: The Preamble can be found in dwrd[0], at bit position								
		23 down to 16. For more details on the data format please refer to the ICD-GPS-200C								
		Interface document.								
		For SBAS satellites, the 250 Bit message block can be found in dwrd[0] to dwrd[6] for the								
		first 224 bits. The remaining 26 bits are in dwrd[7], whereas Bits 25 and 24 are the last two								
		data bits, and Bits 23 down to 0 are the parity bits. For more information on SBAS data								
		format, please refer to RTCA/DO-229C (MOPS), Appendix A.								
		Head	der	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Ch	necksum
Message Struct	ure	0xB	5 0x62	0x02 0x11	42			see belo	w C	K_A CK_B
Payload Conten	its:									
Byte Offset	Numi	ber	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description			
	Form	nat								
0	U1	- chn			-	Channel Numb	Channel Number			
1	U1	- svid		svid		-	ID of Satellite transmitting Subframe			ie
2	X4[1	0]	-	dwrd		-	Words of Data			

RXM-SVSI (0x02 0x20)

SV Status Info

Message		RX	RXM-SVSI								
Description		SV	SV Status Info								
Firmware		Sup	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.								
Туре		Peri	Periodic/Polled								
Comment		Status of the receiver manager knowledge about GPS Orbit Validity									
		Head	der	ID	Length (Bytes)			Payload	Checksum		
Message Structur	e	0xB	5 0x62	0x02 0x20	8 + 6*numSV			see below	CK_A CK_B		
Payload Contents	::										
Byte Offset	Numb	er	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
	Forma	at									
0	14	- iTOW		iTOW		ms	Measurement integer	er millisecond GPS time of			
							week				

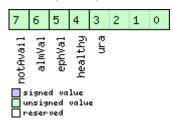


RXM-SVSI continued

Byte Offset	Number	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description		
	Format						
4	12	-	week	weeks	Measurement GPS week number.		
6	U1	-	numVis	-	Number of visible satellites		
7	U1	-	numSV	-	Number of per-SV data blocks following		
Start of repeated block (numSV times)							
8 + 6*N	U1	-	svid	-	Satellite ID		
9 + 6*N	X1	-	svFlag	-	Information Flags (see graphic below)		
10 + 6*N	12	T-	azim	-	Azimuth		
12 + 6*N	11	-	elev	-	Elevation		
13 + 6*N	X1	-	age	-	Age of Almanach and Ephemeris: (see graphic		
					below)		
End of repeated	l block	•					

Bitfield svFlag

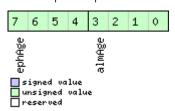
This Graphic explains the bits of svFlag



Name	Description						
ura	ure of Merit (URA) range 015						
healthy	SV healthy flag						
ephVal	Ephemeris valid						
almVal	Almanach valid						
notAvail	SV not available						

Bitfield age

This Graphic explains the bits of age



Name	Description
almAge	Age of ALM in days offset by 4
	i.e. the reference time may be in the future:
	ageOfAlm = (age & 0x0f) - 4
ephAge	Age of EPH in hours offset by 4.
	i.e. the reference time may be in the future:
	ageOfEph = ((age & 0xf0) >> 4) - 4



RXM-ALM (0x02 0x30)

Poll GPS Constellation Almanach Data

Message	RXM-ALM	RXM-ALM							
Description	Poll GPS Co	Poll GPS Constellation Almanach Data							
Firmware	Supported of	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 6.00 up to version 6.02 (only available							
	with premi	with premium feature raw data).							
Туре	Poll Request	Poll Request							
Comment	This messa	This message has an empty payload!							
			ata (Almanach) for all 32 SVs by sen	_	-				
	receiver wit	hout any pay	load.The receiver will return 32 messa	iges of typ	be RXM-ALM as				
	defined belo	W.							
	Header	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum				
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x02 0x30	0	see below	CK_A CK_B				
No payload									

Poll GPS Constellation Almanach Data for a SV

Message		RX	RXM-ALM								
Description		Pol	Poll GPS Constellation Almanach Data for a SV								
Firmware		Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 6.00 up to version 6.02 (only available with premium feature raw data).									
Туре		Pol	Poll Request								
Comment Poll GPS Constellation Data (Almanach) for an SV by sending this message. The receiver will return one message of type RXM-ALM as defined below.							to the receiver.				
		Hea	der	ID	Length ((Bytes)		Payload	Checksum		
Message Structu	re	OxE	35 0x62	0x02 0x30	1 se			see below	CK_A CK_B		
Payload Contents	5.:										
Byte Offset	Numb	oer	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
	Forma	ət									
0	U1		-	svid		-	SV ID for which the re-	ceiver shal	l return		
							its Almanach Data (Va	lid Range:	1 32).		



GPS Aiding Almanach Input/Output Message

Message		RXM-ALM	RXM-ALM								
Description		GPS Aiding Almanach Input/Output Message									
Firmware		Supported	on u-blox 5	from fi	rmware	version 6.00 up to	version 6.02	only available			
		with premium feature raw data).									
Туре		Poll Answer	Poll Answer / Periodic								
 This message is provided considered obsolete, please use AID-ALM in If the WEEK Value is 0, DWRD0 to DWRD7 are not sent as the almanach for the given SV. DWORD0 to DWORD7 contain the 8 words following the Hand-Over from the GPS navigation message, either pages 1 to 24 of sub-frame 5 of subframe 4. See IS-GPS-200 for a full description of the contents pages. In DWORD0 to DWORD7, the parity bits have been removed, and the 24 located in Bits 0 to 23. Bits 24 to 31 shall be ignored. Example: Parameter e (Eccentricity) from Almanach Subframe 4/5, Wo within the subframe can be found in DWRD0, Bits 15-0 whereas Bit 0 is to 10 provided the subframe can be subframe to 10 provided the subframe and 10 provided the subframe can be found in DWRD0, Bits 15-0 whereas Bit 0 is to 10 provided the subframe can be found in DWRD0, Bits 15-0 whereas Bit 0 is to 10 provided the subframe can be found in DWRD0, Bits 15-0 whereas Bit 0 is to 10 provided the subframe can be found in DWRD0, Bits 15-0 whereas Bit 0 is to 10 provided the subframe can be found in DWRD0, Bits 15-0 whereas Bit 0 is to 10 provided the subframe can be found in DWRD0, Bits 15-0 whereas Bit 0 is to 10 provided the subframe can be found in DWRD0. 							Word (HOW) or pages 2 to 10 of the Almanac bits of data are and 3, Bits 69-84				
		Header	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum			
Message Struc	ture	0xB5 0x62	0x02 0x30	(8) or	(40)		see below	CK_A CK_B			
Payload Conte	ents:										
Byte Offset	Numb Forma	1 1 2	Name		Unit	Description					
0	U4	-	- svid		-	SV ID for which the Almanach Data is 56, 63).	this is (Valid Range: 1 32 or 51,				
4	U4	-	week - Issue Date of Almanach (GPS week num				eek number)				
Start of option	nal block										
8	U4[8] -	dwrd		-	Almanach Words					
End of optiona	al block										

RXM-EPH (0x02 0x31)

Poll GPS Constellation Ephemeris Data

Message	RXM-EPH	RXM-EPH							
Description	Poll GPS Co	Poll GPS Constellation Ephemeris Data							
Firmware	Supported of	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 6.00 up to version 6.02 (only available							
	with premi	um feature ı	raw data).						
Туре	Poll Request	Poll Request							
Comment	This messa	ge has an en	npty payload!						
	Poll GPS Co	nstellation D	ata (Ephemeris) for all 32 SVs by ser	nding this	message to the				
	receiver witl	nout any pay	load. The receiver will return 32 mess	ages of ty	pe RXM-EPH as				
	defined belo	W.							
	Header	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum				



Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x02 0x31	0	see below	CK_A CK_B
No payload					

Poll GPS Constellation Ephemeris Data for a SV

Message		RX	XXM-EPH								
Description		Pol	Poll GPS Constellation Ephemeris Data for a SV								
Firmware			Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 6.00 up to version 6.02 (only available with premium feature raw data).								
Туре		Poll	Request								
Comment	Poll GPS Constellation Data (Ephemeris) for an SV by sending this message to the r The receiver will return one message of type RXM-EPH as defined below.						to the receiver.				
		Hea	der	ID	Length ((Bytes)		Payload	Checksum		
Message Structu	re	0xB	35 0x62	0x02 0x31	1			see below	CK_A CK_B		
Payload Contents	5.:				•						
Byte Offset	Numb	er	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
	Forma	t									
0	U1		-	svid		-	SV ID for which the red	SV ID for which the receiver shall return			
							its Ephemeris Data (Va	lid Range:	1 32).		

GPS Aiding Ephemeris Input/Output Message

Message		RX	RXM-EPH								
Description		GP:	S Aiding	Ephemeris I	nput/0	Output I	Vlessage				
Firmware		Sup	ported c	n u-blox 5 f	rom fir	mware	version 6.00 up to vers	ion 6.02	only available		
		wit	with premium feature raw data).								
Туре		Poll	oll Answer / Periodic								
Comment		Thi	s messa	ge is provide	ed cons	idered	obsolete, please use A	ID-EPH in	stead!		
		• 5	F1D0 to	SF3D7 is only	sent if	epheme	eris is available for this S	V. If not, 1	the payload may		
		b	e reduce	ed to 8 Bytes,	or all I	bytes are	e set to zero, indicating	that this S	SV Number does		
		r	not have v	alid epheme	ris for th	he mome	ent.				
							s following the Hand-Ove				
		1	GPS navigation message, subframes 1 to 3. See IS-GPS-200 for a full description of the								
			contents of the Subframes.								
		1	• In SF1D0 to SF3D7, the parity bits have been removed, and the 24 bits of data are located in Bits 0 to 23. Bits 24 to 31 shall be ignored.								
		-					iall be ignored.		Ι		
		Head		ID	Length			Payload	Checksum		
Message Struc	ture	0xB	5 0x62	0x02 0x31	(8) or	(104)		see below	CK_A CK_B		
Payload Conte	nts:										
Byte Offset	Numl	ber	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
	Form	at									
0	U4		-	svid		-	SV ID for which this ep	hemeris c	lata is		
							(Valid Range: 1 32).				
4	U4		-	how		-	Hand-Over Word of fir	st Subfrar	ne. This is		
							required if data is sent				
							0 indicates that no Eph	nemeris Da	ata is following.		



RXM-EPH continued

Byte Offset	Number	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description				
	Format								
Start of optional block									
8	U4[8]	-	sf1d	-	Subframe 1 Words 310 (SF1D0SF1D7)				
40	U4[8]	-	sf2d	-	Subframe 2 Words 310 (SF2D0SF2D7)				
72	U4[8]	-	sf3d	-	Subframe 3 Words 310 (SF3D0SF3D7)				
End of optional block									

RXM-POSREQ (0x02 0x40)

Request position fix in Power Management mode

Message	RXM-POSR	RXM-POSREQ								
Description	Request po	Request position fix in Power Management mode								
Firmware	Supported of	n u-blox 5 fro	om firmware version 6.00 up to version (6.02.						
Туре	Input	Input								
Comment	-									
	Header	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum					
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x02 0x40	0	see below	CK_A CK_B					
No payload		•		•						

RXM-PMREQ (0x02 0x41)

Requests a Power Management task

Message		RX	RXM-PMREQ							
Description		Requests a Power Management task								
Firmware		Sup	oported o	n u-blox 5 fro	m firm	ware vers	sion 6.00 up to version 6	5.02.		
Туре		Inp	ut							
Comment	Request of a Power Management related task of the receiver.									
Неа			der	ID	Length (Bytes)			Payload	Checksum	
Message Structu	Message Structure		35 0x62	0x02 0x41	8			see below	CK_A CK_B	
Payload Content	ts:	•						•		
Byte Offset	Numl	ber	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description	Description		
	Form	at								
0	U4		-	duration		ms	Duration of the reques	sted task, s	set to zero for	
					infinite duration					
4	X4		-	flags		-	task flags (see graphic	below)		



Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of flags

	1
	backup

signed value
unsigned value
reserved

Name	Description
backup	The receiver goes into backup mode for a time period defined by duration



INF (0x04)

Information Messages: i.e. Printf-Style Messages, with IDs such as Error, Warning, Notice.

The INF Class is basically an output class that allows the firmware and application code to output strings with a printf-style call. All INF messages have an associated type to indicate the kind of message.

INF-ERROR (0x04 0x00)

ASCII String output, indicating an error

Message		INF	-ERROR							
Description		AS	ASCII String output, indicating an error							
Firmware		Sup	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.							
Туре										
Comment		Thi	s message	e has a variab	le lengt	h payloa	nd, representing an A	ASCII string.		
		Hea	der	ID	Length (Bytes) Payload Checksum					
Message Structu	ıre	OxE	35 0x62	0x04 0x00	00 0 + 1*variable see below CK_A CK_					
Payload Conten	ts:				•				•	
Byte Offset	Numl		Scaling	Name		Unit	Description			
Start of repeate	d block	(varia	ble times)			•	•			
N*1	СН		-	char		-	ASCII Character			
End of repeated	block			•		•	•			

INF-WARNING (0x04 0x01)

ASCII String output, indicating a warning

Message		INF	-WARNII	NG							
Description		AS	CII String	output, ind	licating	j a warı	ning				
Firmware		Sup	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.								
Туре											
Comment		Thi	his message has a variable length payload, representing an ASCII string.								
		Hea	der	ID Length (Bytes) Payload Checksum							
Message Structur	e	OxE	35 0x62	0x04 0x01	0x04 0x01 0 + 1*variable						
Payload Contents	:										
Byte Offset	Numb Forma		Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
Start of repeated	block	(varia	ble times)				•				
N*1	СН		-	char		-	ASCII Character				
End of repeated i	block										



INF-NOTICE (0x04 0x02)

ASCII String output, with informational contents

Message		INI	-NOTICE								
Description		AS	CII String	output, wi	th info	rmatior	al contents				
Firmware		Sup	oported o	n u-blox 5 fro	m firm	ware vei	sion 4.00 up to v	ersion 6	5.02.		
Туре											
Comment		Thi	nis message has a variable length payload, representing an ASCII string.								
		Hea	der	ID	Length (Payload	Checksum				
Message Structu	re	OxE	35 0x62	0x04 0x02					CK_A CK_B		
Payload Content	s:				•					•	
Byte Offset	Numi		Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
Start of repeated	l block	(varia	ble times)	•			-1				
N*1	CH - char - ASCII Character										
End of repeated	block		•	1		1	•				

INF-TEST (0x04 0x03)

ASCII String output, indicating test output

Message		INF	-TEST							
Description		ASCII String output, indicating test output								
Firmware		Sup	oported o	n u-blox 5 fro	m firm	ware ve	rsion 4.00 up to vers	ion 6.02.		
Туре										
Comment		Thi	his message has a variable length payload, representing an ASCII string.							
		Hea	der	ID	D Length (Bytes) Payload Checksum					
Message Structu	re	OxE	35 0x62	0x04 0x03	04 0x03 0 + 1*variable					
Payload Content	s:				•					
Byte Offset	Num! Form		Scaling	Name		Unit	Description			
Start of repeated	l block	(varia	ble times)			•	•			
N*1	СН		-	char		- ASCII Character				
End of repeated	block									

GPS.G5-X-07036-G Public Release Page 90 of 163



INF-DEBUG (0x04 0x04)

ASCII String output, indicating debug output

Message		INF	-DEBUG								
Description		AS	CII String	output, ind	licating	debug	output				
Firmware		Sup	oported o	n u-blox 5 frc	m firm	ware ver	sion 4.00 up to ver	sion 6	5.02.		
Туре											
Comment		Thi	nis message has a variable length payload, representing an ASCII string.								
		Hea	der	ID	Length (Bytes) Payload Checksum						
Message Structur	re	OxE	35 0x62	0x04 0x04	04 0x04 0 + 1*variable see below CK_A CK_E					CK_A CK_B	
Payload Contents	5.										
Byte Offset	Numk		Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
Start of repeated block (variable times)											
N*1	CH - char - ASCII Character										
End of repeated	block		•	•		•	•				



ACK (0x05)

Ack/Nack Messages: i.e. as replies to CFG Input Messages.

Messages in this class are sent as a result of a CFG message being received, decoded and processed by the receiver.

ACK-NAK (0x05 0x00)

Message Not-Acknowledged

Message		AC	K-NAK								
Description		Me	ssage No	ssage Not-Acknowledged							
Firmware		Sup	ported o	on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.							
Туре		Ans	swer								
Comment		Ou	tput upor	processing o	processing of an input message						
		Hea	der	ID Length (Bytes) Payload Checksu							
Message Struct	ure	OxE	35 0x62	0x05 0x00	2			see below	CK_A CK_B		
Payload Conter	ts:				•						
Byte Offset	Numi	ber	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
	Form	at									
0	U1		-	clsID		-	Class ID of the Not-Acknowledged Message				
1	U1		-	msgID		- Message ID of the Not-Acknowledged Messag					

ACK-ACK (0x05 0x01)

Message Acknowledged

Message		AC	K-ACK								
Description		Me	ssage Ad	ge Acknowledged							
Firmware		Sup	ported o	ported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.							
Туре		Ans	swer								
Comment		Ou ⁻	tput upor	processing o	of an in	out messa	age				
		Hea	der	ID	Length (Bytes) Payload Checksum						
Message Structu	re	OxE	35 0x62	0x05 0x01	2			see below	CK_A CK_B		
Payload Contents	s:										
Byte Offset	Numb	per	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
	Forma	at									
0	U1		-	clsID		-	Class ID of the Acknowledged Message				
1	U1	•	-	msgID		-	Message ID of the Ack	nowledge	d Message		



CFG (0x06)

Configuration Input Messages: i.e. Set Dynamic Model, Set DOP Mask, Set Baud Rate, etc..

The CFG Class can be used to configure the receiver and read out current configuration values. Any messages in Class CFG sent to the receiver are acknowledged (with Message ACK-ACK) if processed successfully, and rejected (with Message ACK-NAK) if processing the message failed.

CFG-PRT (0x06 0x00)

Polls the configuration of the used I/O Port

Message	CFG-PRT	CFG-PRT								
Description	Polls the co	olls the configuration of the used I/O Port								
Firmware	Supported o	n u-blox 5 fro	om firmware version 4.00 up to version (5.02.						
Туре	Poll Request	oll Request								
Comment	Polls the cor	figuration of	the I/O Port on which this message is re	ceived						
	Header	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum					
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0xB5 0x62								
No payload										

Polls the configuration for one I/O Port

Message		CF	G-PRT									
Description		Pol	Polls the configuration for one I/O Port									
Firmware		Sup	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.									
Туре		Pol	l Request									
Comment			Sending this message with a port ID as payload results in having the receiver retur theconfiguration for the specified port.									
		Hea	der	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum			
Message Struc	ture	OxE	35 0x62	0x06 0x00	1			see below	CK_A CK_B			
Payload Conte	nts:	•			•			•				
Byte Offset	Num. Form		Scaling	Name		Unit	Description					
0	U1		-	PortID		- Port Identifier Number (see the other version CFG-PRT for valid values)						



Get/Set Port Configuration for UART

Message		CFG-PRT									
Description		Get/Set Po	rt Configura	tion fo	r UART						
Firmware		Supported	on u-blox 5 fro	om firm	ware vers	sion 4.00 up to version 6	5.02.				
Туре		Get/Set									
Comment		length can	be a multiple	of the	normal le	ed to one input messag ngth (see the other ver ne configuration unit.					
		Header	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum			
Message Struc	ture	0xB5 0x62	0x06 0x00	20			see below	CK_A CK_B			
Payload Conte	nts:		-	•			•				
Byte Offset	Numb Forma		Name		Unit	Description					
0	U1	-	portID		-	Port Identifier Number	mber (= 1 or 2 for UART ports)				
1	U1	-	res0	_		Reserved					
2	U2	-	res1	res1		Reserved					
4	X4	-	mode	mode - A bit n		A bit mask describing graphic below)	g the UART mode (see				
8	U4	-	baudRate		Bits/s	Baudrate in bits/secon	d				
12	X2	-	inProtoM	ask	-	A mask describing wh active. Each bit of this mask is Through that, multiple on a single port. (see o	s used for protocols graphic be	a protocol. can be defined low)			
14	X2	-	outProto	Mask	A mask describing which ou active. Each bit of this mask is used Through that, multiple prot on a single port. (see graph			a protocol.			
16	X2	-	flags		-	Reserved, set to 0					
18	U2	-	pad		-	Reserved, set to 0					

Bitfield mode

This Graphic explains the bits of mode

	13 12 11 10 9	7 6	4
	opBits parity	harLen	served
☐ signed value ☐ unsigned value ☐ reserved	nSt	o	ř.

Name	Description
reserved	Default 1 for compatibility with A4

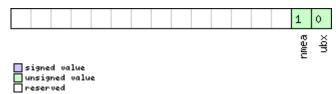


Bitfield mode Description continued

Name	Description							
charLen	Character Length							
	00 5bit (not supported)							
	01 6bit (not supported)							
	10 7bit (supported only with parity)							
	11 8bit							
parity	000 Even Parity							
	001 Odd Parity							
	10X No Parity							
	X1X Reserved							
nStopBits	Number of Stop Bits							
	00 1 Stop Bit							
	01 1.5 Stop Bit							
	10 2 Stop Bit							
	11 0.5 Stop Bit							

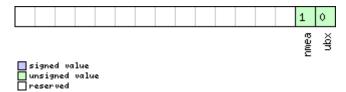
Bitfield inProtoMask

This Graphic explains the bits of inProtoMask



Bitfield outProtoMask

This Graphic explains the bits of outProtoMask



Get/Set Port Configuration for USB Port

Message		CFG-PRT									
Description		Get/Set Port Configuration for USB Port									
Firmware		Sup	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.								
Туре		Get	:/Set								
Comment		Several configurations can be concatenated to one input message. In this case the paylength can be a multiple of the normal length (see the other versions of CFG-PRT). Out messages from the module contain only one configuration unit.									
		Head	der	ID	Length ((Bytes)		Pay	yload	Checksum	
Message Structur	re	0xB	5 0x62	0x06 0x00	20			see	e below	CK_A CK_B	
Payload Contents:											
Byte Offset	Numbe Forma		Scaling	Name	Unit Description						

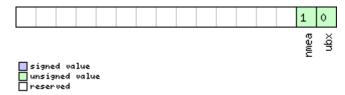


CFG-PRT continued

Byte Offset	Number	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description
	Format				
0	U1	-	portID	-	Port Identifier Number (= 3 for USB port)
1	U1	-	res0	-	Reserved
2	U2	-	res1	-	Reserved
4	U4	-	res2	-	Reserved
8	U4	-	res3	-	Reserved
12	X2	-	inProtoMask	-	A mask describing which input protocols are
					active.
					Each bit of this mask is used for a protocol.
					Through that, multiple protocols can be defined
					on a single port. (see graphic below)
14	X2	-	outProtoMask	-	A mask describing which output protocols are
					active.
					Each bit of this mask is used for a protocol.
					Through that, multiple protocols can be defined
					on a single port. (see graphic below)
16	X2	-	flags	-	Reserved, set to 0
18	U2	-	pad	-	Reserved, set to 0

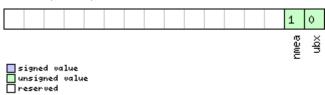
Bitfield inProtoMask

This Graphic explains the bits of inProtoMask



Bitfield outProtoMask

This Graphic explains the bits of outProtoMask





Get/Set Port Configuration for SPI Port

Message		CFG	CFG-PRT							
Description		Get	Get/Set Port Configuration for SPI Port							
Firmware		Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.								
Туре		Get/Set								
Comment	Several confilength can be			pe a multiple	urations can be concatenated to one input message. In this case the pay a multiple of the normal length (see the other versions of CFG-PRT). Ou n the module contain only one configuration unit.					
		Head	ler	ID	Length	(Bytes)	<u> </u>	Payload	Checksum	
Message Stru	cture	0xB5	5 0x62	0x06 0x00	20			see below	CK_A CK_B	
Payload Conte	ents:			1				•		
Byte Offset	Num! Form		Scaling	Name		Unit	Description			
0	U1	-	-	portID		-	Port Identifier Number	er (= 4 for SPI port)		
1	U1	-		res0		-	Reserved			
2	U2	-	-	res1		-	Reserved	Reserved		
4	X4	-	-	mode		-	SPI Mode Flags (see graphic below)			
8	U4	-	-	res2		-	Reserved			
12	X2	-		inProtoM	inProtoMask		A mask describing wh active. Each bit of this mask is Through that, multiple on a single port. (see §	s used for protocols	a protocol.	
14	X2	2 -		outProtoMask		-	A mask describing wh active. Each bit of this mask is	Each bit of this mask is used for a protocol. Through that, multiple protocols can be defined.		
16	X2	<u></u> .	-	flags			Reserved, set to 0	- 1	·	
18	U2	-	_	pad		-	Reserved, set to 0			

Bitfield mode

This Graphic explains the bits of mode

15 14 13 12 11 10	9 8 6 2	1
ffCnt	flowControl	Spiriode

signed value
unsigned value
reserved

Name	Description
spiMode	00 SPI Mode 0: CPOL = 0, CPHA = 0
	01 SPI Mode 1: CPOL = 0, CPHA = 1
	10 SPI Mode 2: CPOL = 1, CPHA = 0
	11 SPI Mode 3: CPOL = 1, CPHA = 1

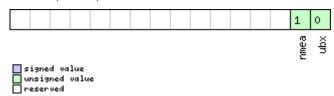


Bitfield mode Description continued

Name	Description
flowControl	(u-blox 6 only)
	0 Flow control disabled
	1 Flow control enabled (9-bit mode)
ffCnt	Number of bytes containing 0xFF to receive before switching off reception. Range: 0(mechanism off)-255

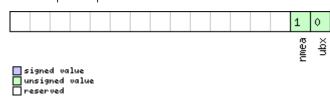
Bitfield inProtoMask

This Graphic explains the bits of inProtoMask



Bitfield outProtoMask

This Graphic explains the bits of $\mathtt{outProtoMask}$



Get/Set Port Configuration for DDC Port

Message CFG-PRT									
Description		Get/Set Port Configuration for DDC Port							
Firmware Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4					rsion 4.00 up to version	6.02.			
Туре	Type Get/Set								
Several configurations can be concatenated to one input message. In length can be a multiple of the normal length (see the other versions messages from the module contain only one configuration unit.									
		Hea	der	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum
Message Struct	ture	OxE	35 0x62	0x06 0x00	20			see below	CK_A CK_B
Payload Conter	nts:	•		•	•			•	
Byte Offset	Numi		Scaling	Name	5		Description		
0	U1		-	portID		-	Port Identifier Number (= 0 for DDC port)		
1	U1		-	res0		-	Reserved		
2	U2		-	res1		-	Reserved		
4	X4		-	mode		-	DDC Mode Flags (see graphic below)		
8	U4		-	res2		-	Reserved		
12	X2 -		inProtoMask		-	A mask describing which input protocols are active.			
							Each bit of this mask in Through that, multiple on a single port. (see §	e protocols	can be defined



CFG-PRT continued

Byte Offset	Number	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description
	Format				
14	X2	-	outProtoMask	-	A mask describing which output protocols are
					active.
					Each bit of this mask is used for a protocol.
					Through that, multiple protocols can be defined
					on a single port. (see graphic below)
16	X2	-	flags	-	Reserved, set to 0
18	U2	-	pad	-	Reserved, set to 0

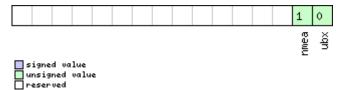
Bitfield mode

This Graphic explains the bits of mode

Triis Grapriic explai	iis the i	טונא ט	i ilio	ae																		
															7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
☐ signed value ☐ unsigned value ☐ reserved															slaveAddr							
Name	Descrip	otion																				
slaveAddr	Slave a	address	5																			
	Range:	: 0x07	< sla	veAd	dr <	0x78	3. Bit	0 n	nust	be 0)											

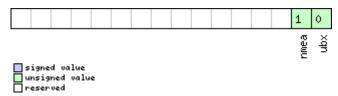
Bitfield inProtoMask

This Graphic explains the bits of inProtoMask



Bitfield outProtoMask

This Graphic explains the bits of outProtoMask





CFG-MSG (0x06 0x01)

Poll a message configuration

Message		CFO	FG-MSG									
Description		Pol	oll a message configuration									
Firmware		Sup	ported o	n u-blox 5 fro	m firm	ware vers	ion 4.00 up to version 6	5.02.				
Туре		Pol	l Request									
Comment		-										
		Hea	der	ID	Length ((Bytes)		Payload	Checksum			
Message Structu	ıre	OxE	35 0x62	0x06 0x01	2			see below	CK_A CK_B			
Payload Content	ts:											
Byte Offset	Numb	per	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description					
	Forma	ət										
0	U1		-	msgClass	Class - Message Class							
1	U1		-	msgID	gID - Message Identifier							

Set Message Rate(s)

Message		CF	FG-MSG										
Description		Set	et Message Rate(s)										
Firmware		Sup	upported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.										
Туре		Set	et/Get										
Comment Message Struct	ture	bet r G Hea	ween pro Send rate navigation configurin dentifier r	itocols. is relative to message is	the eve set to 2 ssages,	nt a me , the me the sect	/from the receive ssage is registere essage is sent eve ion NMEA Messa	ed on. For ery secon ages Over	example d naviga view des Payload	e, if the rate of a tion solution.For			
Payload Conter													
Byte Offset	Num! Form												
0	U1		-	msgClass		-	Message Class	;					
1	U1		-	msgID	ID - Message Identifier								
2	U1[6	5]	-	rate									



Set Message Rate

Message		CF	FG-MSG									
Description		Set	t Message Rate									
Firmware		Sup	oported o	n u-blox 5 fro	m firm	ware vers	ion 4.00 up to version (5.02.				
Туре		Set	/Get									
Comment			: message :ween pro	9	rate configuration for the current target. See also section How to change ocols.							
		Header ID Length (Bytes) Payload Chec						Checksum				
Message Struct	ure	OxE	35 0x62	0x06 0x01	3			see below	CK_A CK_B			
Payload Conten	ts:				•							
Byte Offset	Numi		Scaling	Name		Unit	Description					
0	U1		-	msgClass - Message Class								
1	U1		-	msgID	msgID - Message Identifier							
2	U1		- rate - Send rate on current Target									

CFG-INF (0x06 0x02)

Poll INF message configuration for one protocol

Message		CFG	FG-INF								
Description		Pol	Poll INF message configuration for one protocol								
Firmware		Sup	upported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.								
Туре		Poll	oll Request								
Comment		-									
		Head	der	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum		
Message Structu	ıre	0xB	5 0x62	0x06 0x02	1			see below	CK_A CK_B		
Payload Content	ts:				•						
Byte Offset	Numb Forma	1	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
0	U1		-	protocol	ID	-	Protocol Identifier, identifying the output protocol for this Poll Request. The follow valid Protocol Identifiers: - 0: UBX Protocol - 1: NMEA Protocol - 2-255: Reserved				



Information message configuration

Message		CFC	CFG-INF									
Description		Inf	nformation message configuration									
Firmware		Sup	upported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.									
Туре		Set	Set/Get									
Comment		The value of INFMSG_mask <x> below are that each bit represents one of the INF of messages (Bit 0 for ERROR, Bit 1 for WARNING and so on.). For a complete list, please the Message Class INF. Several configurations can be concatenated to one input message in this case the payload length can be a multiple of the normal length. Output message from the module contain only one configuration unit. Please note that I/O Targets 1 and</x>										
	correspond to serial ports 1 and 2.I/O target 0 is DDC.I/O target 3 is USB.I/O target 4 is I/O target 5 is reserved for future use.											
		Header ID Length (Bytes) Payload Checksum							Checksum			
Message Structi	ure	OxE	35 0x62	0x06 0x02	0 + 10)*Num		see below	CK_A CK_B			
Payload Conten	ts:											
Byte Offset	Numl		Scaling	Name		Unit	Description					
Start of repeate	d block	(Num	times)				1					
N*10	U1 - Protocol Identifier, identifying for which protocol the configuration is set/get. The following are valid Protocol Identifiers: - 0: UBX Protocol - 1: NMEA Protocol - 2-255: Reserved							get. The				
1 + 10*N	U1		-	res0		-	Reserved					
2 + 10*N	U2		-	res1		-	Reserved					
4 + 10*N	X1[6	[i]	-	infMsgMa	sk	-	A bit mask, saying which information message are enabled on each I/O target (see graphic below)					
End of repeated	l block			•								

Bitfield infMsgMask

This Graphic explains the bits of infMsgMask



signed value
unsigned value
reserved



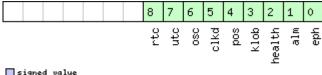
CFG-RST (0x06 0x04)

Reset Receiver / Clear Backup Data Structures

Message		CFG-RST	CFG-RST								
Description		Reset Receiver / Clear Backup Data Structures									
Firmware		Supported of	supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.								
Туре		Command	Command								
Comment		-									
		Header	eader ID Length (Bytes)					Checksum			
Message Struc	ture	0xB5 0x62	0x06 0x04	4			see below	CK_A CK_B			
Payload Conte	nts:										
Byte Offset	Numb		Name		Unit	Description					
0	X2	-	navBbrMa	sk	-	BBR Sections to clear. apply: 0x0000 Hotstart 0x0001 Warmstart 0xFFFF Coldstart (see	- '				
2	U1	-	resetMod	е	-	Reset Type - 0x00 - Hardware reset (Watchdog) immediately - 0x01 - Controlled Software reset - 0x02 - Controlled Software reset (GPS o - 0x04 - Hardware reset (Watchdog) after shutdown - 0x08 - Controlled GPS stop - 0x09 - Controlled GPS start					
3	U1	-	res		-	Reserved					

Bitfield navBbrMask

This Graphic explains the bits of navBbrMask



signed value
unsigned value
neserved reserved

Name	Description
eph	Ephemeris
alm	Almanach
health	Health
klob	Klobuchard
pos	Position
clkd	Clock Drift
osc	Oscilator Parameter



Bitfield navBbrMask Description continued

Name	Description
utc	UTC Correction Parameters
rtc	RTC

CFG-DAT (0x06 0x06)

Poll Datum Setting

Message	CFG-DAT										
Description	Poll Datum	Poll Datum Setting									
Firmware	Supported o	n u-blox 5 fro	om firmware version 4.00 up to version (6.02.							
Туре	Poll Request	Poll Request									
Comment	Upon sendir	ng of this mes	sage, the receiver returns CFG-DAT as d	efined bel	OW						
	Header	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum						
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x06 0x06	0	see below	CK_A CK_B						
No payload				•							

Set Standard Datum

Message		CF	G-DAT											
Description		Set	Standar	d Datum										
Firmware		Sup	upported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.											
Туре		Set	et e											
Comment		See	See section Geodetic Datums in the appendix for a list of supported Datums											
		Hea	der	ID	Length ((Bytes)		Payload	Checksum					
Message Structu	re	OxE	35 0x62	0x06 0x06	2			see below	CK_A CK_B					
Payload Content	s:								•					
Byte Offset	Numl	per Scaling		Name		Unit	Description							
	Format													
0	U2		-	datumNum		-	Datum Number							



Set User-defined Datum

Message		CFG-DAT										
Description		Set User-de	efined Datur	m								
Firmware		Supported of	on u-blox 5 fro	om firmw	are ver	rsion 4.00 up to version (6.02.					
Туре		Set										
Comment		-										
		Header	ID	Length (B)	ytes)		Payload	Checksum				
Message Struc	ture	0xB5 0x62	0x06 0x06	44			see below	CK_A CK_B				
Payload Conte	ents:		•	•								
Byte Offset	Num. Form	1 1	Name	U	Unit	Description						
0	R8	-	majA	r	m	Semi-major Axis (acce to 6,500,000.0 metres	(accepted range = 6,300,000.					
8	R8	-	flat	-	-	1.0 / Flattening (accep	oted range	e is 0.0 to 500.0				
16	R4	-	dX	r	m	X Axis shift at the orig 5000.0 metres).	X Axis shift at the origin (accepted range is +/-5000.0 metres).					
20	R4	-	dY	r	m	Y Axis shift at the origin (accepted range is +/-5000.0 metres).						
24	R4	-	dZ	r	m	Z Axis shift at the origin (accepted range is +/-5000.0 metres).						
28	R4	-	rotX	2	5	Rotation about the X Axis (accepted range is +/- 20.0 milli-arc seconds).						
32	R4	-	rotY	5	5	Rotation about the Y Axis (accepted range is +/- 20.0 milli-arc seconds).						
36	R4	-	rotZ	2	5	Rotation about the Z A 20.0 milli-arc seconds		oted range is +/-				
40	R4	-	scale	ŀ	opm	Scale change (accepted range is 0.0 to 50.0 parts per million).						

Get currently selected Datum

Message		CFO	CFG-DAT											
Description		Ge	t current	ly selected [Datum									
Firmware		Sup	ported or	n u-blox 5 fro	m firm	ware vers	ion 4.00 up to version 6	5.02.						
Туре		Get	t											
Comment		The Parameter datumName is only valid, if datumNum is not equal to -1. In datumNum is -1, the receiver is configured for a custom datum. The parameters from r to scale are valid for both custom or standard datum formats.												
		Hea	der	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum					
Message Structur	·e	OxB	5 0x62	0x06 0x06	52 see below CK_A C									
Payload Contents:														
Byte Offset	Numb	er	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description							
	Format													
0	U2		-	datumNum		-	Datum Number accord	mber according to Geodetic Datums						



CFG-DAT continued

Byte Offset	Number	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description
	Format				
2	CH[6]	-	datumName	-	ASCII String with Datum Mnemonic
8	R8	-	majA	m	Semi-major Axis (accepted range = 6,300,000.0
					to 6,500,000.0 metres).
16	R8	-	flat	-	1.0 / Flattening (accepted range is 0.0 to 500.0
).
24	R4	-	dX	m	X Axis shift at the origin (accepted range is +/-
					5000.0 metres).
28	R4	-	dY	m	Y Axis shift at the origin (accepted range is +/-
					5000.0 metres).
32	R4	-	dZ	m	Z Axis shift at the origin (accepted range is +/-
					5000.0 metres).
36	R4	-	rotX	S	Rotation about the X Axis (accepted range is
					+/- 20.0 milli-arc seconds).
40	R4	-	rotY	S	Rotation about the Y Axis (accepted range is
					+/- 20.0 milli-arc seconds).
44	R4	-	rotZ	S	Rotation about the Z Axis (accepted range is +/-
					20.0 milli-arc seconds).
48	R4	-	scale	ppm	Scale change (accepted range is 0.0 to 50.0
					parts per million).

CFG-TP (0x06 0x07)

Poll TimePulse Parameters

Message	CFG-TP	FG-TP										
Description	Poll TimePu	oll TimePulse Parameters										
Firmware	Supported c	n u-blox 5 fro	om firmware version 4.00 up	to version 6	5.02.							
Туре	Poll Request											
Comment	_		payload) message to the rece with a payload as defined bel		in the rec	eiver returning a						
	Header	ID	Length (Bytes)		Payload	Checksum						
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x06 0x07	0		see below	CK_A CK_B						
No payload	•			•								

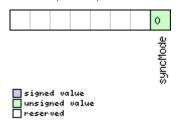


Get/Set TimePulse Parameters

Message		CFG-TP										
Description		Get/Set Tir	nePulse Param	neters	;							
Firmware		Supported of	on u-blox 5 fron	n firm	ware ve	ersion 4.00 up to version 6	5.02.					
Туре		Get/Set										
Comment		-										
		Header	ID L	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum				
Message Struc	ture	0xB5 0x62	0x06 0x07 2	20			see below	CK_A CK_B				
Payload Contents:												
Byte Offset	Numb		Name		Unit	Description						
0	U4	-	interval		us	Time interval for time	ime pulse					
4	U4	-	length		us	Length of time pulse						
8	l1	-	status		-	Time pulse config setti	ng					
						+1 = positive						
						0 = off						
						-1 = negative						
9	U1	-	timeRef		-	Alignment to reference time:						
						0 = UTC time,						
						1 = GPS time						
						2 = Local time						
10	U1	-	flags		-	Bitmask (see graphic b	Bitmask (see graphic below)					
11	U1	-	res		-	Reserved						
12	12	-	antennaCal	bleD	ns	Antenna Cable Delay	-					
			elay									
14	12	-	rfGroupDe:	lay	ns	Receiver RF Group Dela						
16	14	-	userDelay		ns	User Time Function Delay (positive delay result						
						in earlier pulse)						

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of flags



Name	Description
syncMode	0=Time pulse always synchronized and only available if time is valid
	1=Time pulse allowed to be asynchronized and available even when time is not valid



CFG-RATE (0x06 0x08)

Poll Navigation/Measurement Rate Settings

Message	CFG-RATE	CFG-RATE										
Description	Poll Naviga	Poll Navigation/Measurement Rate Settings										
Firmware	Supported of	on u-blox 5 fro	om firmware version 4.00 up to	o version 6.02.								
Туре	Poll Request	- -										
Comment	_	Sending this (empty / no-payload) message to the receiver results in the receiver returning a message of type CFG-RATE with a payload as defined below										
	Header	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum							
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x06 0x08	0	see below	CK_A CK_B							
No payload		1		•								

Navigation/Measurement Rate Settings

Message		CF	G-RATE									
Description		Na	vigation	/Measureme	nt Rat	e Setting	S					
Firmware		Sup	oported o	n u-blox 5 fro	m firm	ware vers	ion 4.00 up to version 6	5.02.				
Туре		Ge	t/Set									
Comment		The	e u-blox p	ositioning ted	chnolog	y suppor	ts navigation update ra	tes higher	or lower than 1			
		upo	date per s	second. The c	alculati	on of the	navigation solution wil	ll always b	e aligned to the			
		top	of a seco	ond.								
		• 7	The upda [.]	te rate has a	direct i	nfluence	on the power consump	ption. The	more fixes that			
		á	are requir	ed, the more	CPU pc	wer and	communication resourc	es are req	uired.			
		• [or most a	applications a	1 Hz u	pdate rate	e would be sufficient.					
		Header ID Length (Bytes) Payload Checksum										
Message Structu	ire	OxE	35 0x62	0x06 0x08	6			see below	CK_A CK_B			
Payload Content	s:				•							
Byte Offset	Numl	oer	Scaling	Name	me		Description					
	Forma	at										
0	U2		-	measRate		ms	Measurement Rate, GPS measurements are					
							taken every measRate milliseconds					
2	U2		-	navRate		cycles	Navigation Rate, in number of measurement					
							cycles. On u-blox 5 and	d u-blox 6	, this parameter			
							cannot be changed, and is always equals 1.					
4	U2	2 - timeRef				-	Alignment to reference time: 0 = UTC time, 1 =					
							GPS time					



CFG-CFG (0x06 0x09)

Clear, Save and Load configurations

Message		CFG-C	FG								
Description		Clear,	Save	and Load co	onfigur	ations					
Firmware		Suppo	rted o	n u-blox 5 fro	om firm	ware vers	ion 4.00 up to version (6.02.			
Туре		Comm	nand								
Comment		Config indicat	guratio ting th d out.	n should be e sub-sectior Please note	used. ⁻ n of all	The three configura	r for a detailed desc masks are made up o tions on which the cor can be combined. The	of individu responding	al bits, each bit g action shall be		
		Header		ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum		
Message Struct	ture	0xB5 C)x62	0x06 0x09	(12) oi	r (13)		see below	CK_A CK_B		
Payload Conter	Contents:							•			
Byte Offset	Numb		aling	Name		Unit	Description				
0	X4	- clearMask		k	- Mask with configuration (=Load Default Configurations in non-vol		jurations to	o Permanent			
4	X4	- saveMas				-	Mask with configuration sub-section to Save (=Save Current Configuration to Non-volatile Memory), see ID description of clearMask				
8 X4 - loadMask				-	Mask with configuration sub-sections to Load (=Load Permanent Configurations from Non-volatile Memory to Current Configurations), see ID description of clearMax						
Start of option	al block										
12	X1	-		deviceMa	sk	-	Mask which selects the command. (see graphi		or this		
End of optiona	l block			•		•	•				

Bitfield clearMask

This Graphic explains the bits of clearMask

antConf rinvConf sfdrConf navConf infMsg msgConf ioPort											10	9	8		4	3	2	1	0
signed value											Ę	invCon	fdrCon		tpConf	Ş	nfMs	28	Ş

signed value
unsigned value
reserved

Name	Description
ioPort	I/O Port Assignements, Protocols and Baud Rates (See messages UBX-CFG-PRT and UBX-CFG-USB)
msgConf	Message Configuration (See message UBX-CFG-MSG)

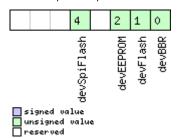


Bitfield clearMask Description continued

Name	Description
infMsg	INF Message Configuration (See UBX-CFG-INF)
navConf	NAV Configuration (See UBX-CFG-DAT, UBX-CFG-NAV5, UBX-CFG-RATE, UBX-CFG-SBAS,
	UBX-CFG-NMEA, UBX-CFG-TMODE)
tpConf	Timepulse Configuration (See UBX-CFG-TP)
sfdrConf	SFDR Configuration
rinvConf	Remote Inventory Configuration (See UBX-CFG-RINV), only U5R6 and later
antConf	Antenna Configuration (See UBX-CFG-ANT)

Bitfield deviceMask

This Graphic explains the bits of deviceMask



Name	Description
devBBR	device battery backed RAM
devFlash	device Flash
devEEPROM	device EEPROM
devSpiFlash	device SPI Flash (only U5R6 and later)

CFG-FXN (0x06 0x0E)

Poll FXN configuration

Message	CFG-FXN	CFG-FXN							
Description	Poll FXN co	Poll FXN configuration							
Firmware	Supported of	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 6.00 up to version 6.02.							
Туре	Poll Request	Poll Request							
Comment	Upon sendi below	Upon sending of this message, the receiver returns CFG-FXN configuration, as defined below							
	Header	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum				
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62								
No payload	•	•		•	•				



RXM FixNOW configuration.

Message		CFG-FXN										
Description		RXM	FixNC)W configura	ation.							
Firmware		Suppo	orted c	n u-blox 5 fro	om firm	nware ve	ersion 6.00 up to versi	ion 6.02.				
Туре	Command											
Comment		This n	nessa	ge is outdat	ed and	suppo	rted on u-blox 5 on	ly for easier	migration from			
		Antar	Antaris 4. Please use CFG-PM instead.									
		This m	This message only configures the FixNOW Mode, it does not enable it. To enable FiXNOW,									
1		please	e use C	FG-RXM.								
1		Header	-	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum			
Message Struc	ture	0xB5 (0x62	0x06 0x0E	36			see below	CK_A CK_B			
Payload Conte	nts:	•			•				•			
Byte Offset	Num	ber Sca	aling	Name		Unit	Description					
	Form	at										
0	X4	-		flags		-	FXN configuration	flags. Bitmask	c, Combination			
							of the following fl	ags. (see grap	hic below)			
4	U4	-		tReacq		ms	Time the receiver t	Time the receiver tries to re-acquire satellites,				
							before going to of					
8	U4	-		tAcq	tAcq		Time the receiver tries to acquire satellites,					
							before going to of					
12	U4	-		tReacq0f	f	ms		Time the receiver stays in Off-State, if				
							re-acquisition faile					
16	U4	-		tAcqOff		ms		Time the receiver stays in Off-State, if				
							acquisition failed.					
20	U4	-	- t(ms	On time (starts wit					
24	U4	U4 -		tOff		ms	Sleep time after no					
						1	may vary due to d	ata download)			
28	U4	-		res		-	Reserved					
32	U4	-		baseTow		ms	Base TOW to which		are aligned if			
							ABSOLUTE_ALIGN	is set				

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of flags

												4	3	1	
												JGF	lign	leep	
												ō	bsA	60	

signed value
unsigned value
reserved

Name	Description
sleep	If this bit is set, the unit will enter Sleep Mode. Otherwise, it will enter CPU only mode.
	In Sleep Mode, the RF section and the CPU are shut down.
	In CPU only Mode, the RF section is shut down, but the CPU continues to run - this mode is suitable for SCK
	applications, only.
absAlign	Absolute Alignment (only with on/off time)



Bitfield flags Description continued

Name	Description
onOff	Use on/off time
	Remaining bits shall never be set.

CFG-RXM (0x06 0x11)

RXM configuration

Message		CFC	CFG-RXM								
Description		RX	RXM configuration								
Firmware		Sup	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.01 up to version 6.02.								
Туре		Set/Get									
Comment		For a detailed description see section Power Management.									
		Head	der	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum		
Message Structu	Message Structure 0xB5 0x62		0x06 0x11	2		CK_A CK_B					
Payload Content	s:				•						
Byte Offset	Numb	er	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
	Forma	at									
0	U1		-	reserved		-	reserved				
1	U1		-	lpMode		-	Low Power Mode				
							0: Max. performance r	node			
							1: Power Save Mode (I	FW 6.00 o	nly)		
							4: Eco mode				
							5-255: reserved				

CFG-ANT (0x06 0x13)

Poll Antenna Control Settings

Message	CFG-ANT	CFG-ANT							
Description	Poll Antenr	Poll Antenna Control Settings							
Firmware	Supported of	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.							
Туре	Poll Request	Poll Request							
Comment	_	Sending this (empty / no-payload) message to the receiver results in the receiver returning a message of type CFG-ANT with a payload as defined below							
	Header	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum				
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x06 0x13	0	see below	CK_A CK_B				
No payload		•		•					

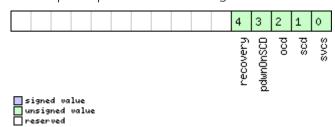


Get/Set Antenna Control Settings

Message		CF	CFG-ANT								
Description		Ge	Get/Set Antenna Control Settings								
Firmware		Sup	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 5.00 up to version 6.02.								
Туре		Ge	Get/Set								
Comment		-	-								
		Hea	der	ID	Length ((Bytes)		Payload	Checksum		
Message Struct	ture	OxE	35 0x62	0x06 0x13	4			see below	CK_A CK_B		
Payload Conte	nts:				•						
Byte Offset	Num	ber	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
	Form	at									
0	X2		-	flags		-	Antenna Flag Mask (se	lask (see graphic below)			
2	X2	- pins			-	Antenna Pin Configuration (see graphic below					

Bitfield flags

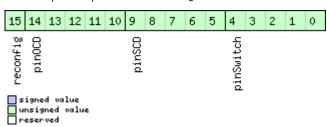
This Graphic explains the bits of flags



Name	Description
svcs	Enable Antenna Supply Voltage Control Signal
scd	Enable Short Circuit Detection
ocd	Enable Open Circuit Detection
pdwnOnSCD	Power Down Antenna supply if Short Circuit is detected. (only in combination with Bit 1)
recovery	Enable automatic recovery from short state

Bitfield pins

This Graphic explains the bits of pins



Name	Description
pinSwitch	PIO-Pin used for switching antenna supply (internal to TIM-LP/TIM-LF)
pinSCD	PIO-Pin used for detecting a short in the antenna supply
pinOCD	PIO-Pin used for detecting open/not connected antenna
reconfig	if set to one, and this command is sent to the receiver, the receiver will reconfigure the pins as specified.

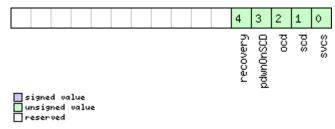


Get/Set Antenna Control Settings

Message	e CFG-ANT									
Description Get/Set Antenna Control Settings										
Firmware Supported on u-blox 5 firmware version 4.00.										
Туре		Ge	t/Set							
Comment		-								
		Hea	der	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum	
Message Structu	essage Structure 0xB5 0x62 0x06 0x13 4					see below	CK_A CK_B			
Payload Content	ts:							•		
Byte Offset	Numb	ber	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description			
	Forma	at								
0	X2		-	flags	-		Antenna Flag Mask (see graphic below)			
2	X2 -		pins		-	Antenna Pin Configuration (READ-ONLY)				
					This field is only valid,	This field is only valid, when data is received				
							from the receiver (Get)	from the receiver (Get). If you use this messag		
							to configure the anten	na contro	l, set all bits of	
							this field to zero. (see	graphic be	elow)	

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of flags



Name	Description
svcs	Enable Antenna Supply Voltage Control Signal
scd	Enable Short Circuit Detection
ocd	Enable Open Circuit Detection
pdwnOnSCD	Power Down Antenna supply if Short Circuit is detected. (only in combination with Bit 1)
recovery	Enable automatic recovery from short state

Bitfield pins

This Graphic explains the bits of pins

14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
8					8					당				
pin	pin0C					pinSCl pinSwitcl								
										pir				
🔲 signe	d va	lue												
unsig	ned	valu	e											
neser 🗌	ved													

Name	Description
pinSwitch	PIO-Pin used for switching antenna supply (internal to TIM-LP/TIM-LF)
pinSCD	PIO-Pin used for detecting a short in the antenna supply



Bitfield pins Description continued

Name	Description
pinOCD	PIO-Pin used for detecting open/not connected antenna

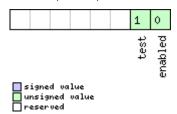
CFG-SBAS (0x06 0x16)

SBAS Configuration

Message CFG-SBAS													
Description		SB	AS Confi	guration									
Firmware	Sup	oported o	n u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.										
Туре		Со	mmand		·								
Comment		Thi	s messag	e configures	the SB	AS receiv	ver subsystem (i.e. WAA	S, EGNOS	, MSAS).See the				
		SBAS Configuration Settings Description for a detailed description of how these settings											
		aff	affect receiver operation.										
		Hea	der	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum				
Message Structu	re	OxE	35 0x62	0x06 0x16	8			see below	CK_A CK_B				
Payload Content	s:			•	•			•					
Byte Offset	Numb	ber	Scaling	Name	Name		Description						
	Forma	ət											
0	X1		-	mode		-	SBAS Mode (see graphic below)						
1	X1		-	usage		-	SBAS Usage (see graphic below)						
2	U1		-	maxSBAS		-	Maximum Number of SBAS prioritized tracking						
							channels (valid range: 0 - 3) to use						
3	X1		-	scanmode2		-	Continuation of scanmode bitmask below (see						
							graphic below)						
4	4 X4 -		scanmode	scanmode1		Which SBAS PRN numbers to search for							
						(Bitmask)	(Bitmask) If all Bits are set to zero, auto-scan (i.e. all valid						
						If all Bits are set to zer							
							PRNs) are searched.						
							Every bit corresponds	to a PRN n	umber (see				
							graphic below)						

Bitfield mode

This Graphic explains the bits of mode

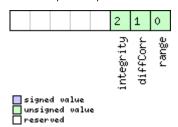


Name	Description
enabled	SBAS Enabled (1) / Disabled (0)
test	SBAS Testbed: Use data anyhow (1) / Ignore data when in Test Mode (SBAS Msg 0)



Bitfield usage

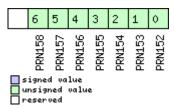
This Graphic explains the bits of usage



Name	Description				
range	Use SBAS GEOs as a ranging source (for navigation)				
diffCorr	Use SBAS Differential Corrections				
integrity	Use SBAS Integrity Information				

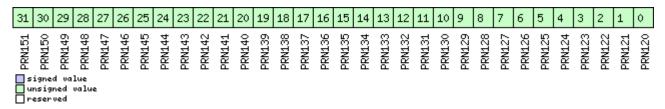
Bitfield scanmode2

This Graphic explains the bits of scanmode2



Bitfield scanmode1

This Graphic explains the bits of scanmode1



CFG-NMEA (0x06 0x17)

Poll the NMEA protocol configuration

Message	CFG-NMEA	CFG-NMEA							
Description	Poll the NN	Poll the NMEA protocol configuration							
Firmware	Supported of	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.							
Туре	Poll Request	Poll Request							
Comment	-	-							
	Header	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum				
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0xB5 0x62 0x06 0x17 0 see below CK_A CK_B							
No payload		•		•					

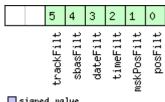


Set/Get the NMEA protocol configuration

Message CFG-NMEA												
Description		Set	t/Get the	NMEA prot	ocol co	nfigura	tion					
Firmware		Sup	oported c	n u-blox 5 fro	om firm	ware ver	sion 4.00 up to version	6.02.				
Type Set/Get												
Comment					NMEA protocol configuration. See section NMEA Protocol Configuration for a cription of the configuration effects on NMEA output.							
		Hea	der	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum			
Message Struct	ure	OxE	35 0x62	0x06 0x17	4			see below	CK_A CK_B			
Payload Conter	ts:			•	,			1				
Byte Offset	Num. Form				Unit	Description						
0	X1		-	filter		-	filter flags (see graphic below)					
1	U1		-	version		-		0x23 = NMEA version 2.3 0x21 = NMEA version 2.1				
2 U1 - numsv		numSV	-		Maximum Number of SVs to report in NMEA protocol. This does not affect the receiver's operation. It only limits the number of SVs reported in NMEA mode (this might be needed with older mapping applications which only support 8- or 12-channel receivers).							
3	X1		-	flags		-	flags (see graphic below)					

Bitfield filter

This Graphic explains the bits of filter



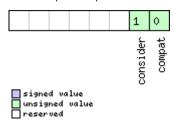


Name	Description				
posFilt	disable position filtering				
mskPosFilt	disable masked position filtering				
timeFilt	disable time filtering				
dateFilt	disable date filtering				
sbasFilt	enable SBAS filtering				
trackFilt	disable track filtering				



Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of flags



Name	Description
compat	enable compatibility mode.
	This might be needed for certain applications when customer's NMEA parser expects a fixed number of digits in
	position coordinates
consider	enable considering mode.

CFG-USB (0x06 0x1B)

Poll a USB configuration

Message	CFG-USB	CFG-USB								
Description	Poll a USB	Poll a USB configuration								
Firmware	Supported of	n u-blox 5 fro	om firmware version 4.00 up to version 6	5.02.						
Туре	Poll Request	Poll Request								
Comment	-									
	Header	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum					
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0xB5 0x62 0x06 0x1B 0 see below CK_A CK_B								
No payload										

Get/Set USB Configuration

Message		CFG-USB							
Description		Get/S	Get/Set USB Configuration						
Firmware		Suppo	orted or	n u-blox 5 fro	m firm	ware vers	ion 4.00 up to version 6	5.02.	
Туре		Get/Se	et						
Comment		-							
		Header	-	ID	Length ((Bytes)		Payload	Checksum
Message Structi	ure	0xB5 (0x62	0x06 0x1B	108			see below	CK_A CK_B
Payload Conten	ts:		•		•				
Byte Offset	Numb		aling	Name		Unit	Description		
0	U2	-		vendorID		-	Vendor ID. This field shall only be set to registered Vendor IDs. Changing this field requires special Host drivers.		
2	U2	-		productID		-	Product ID. Changing this field requires special Host drivers.		
4	U2	-		reserved	1	-	This field is reserved. A	lways set	to 0

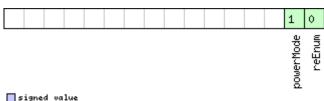


CFG-USB continued

Byte Offset	Number	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description
	Format				
6	U2	-	reserved2	-	This field is reserved for special use. Always set
					to 1
8	U2	-	powerConsumpt	-	Power consumed by the device in mA
			ion		
10	X2	-	flags	-	various configuration flags (see graphic below)
12	CH[32]	-	vendorString	-	String containing the vendor name. 32 ASCII
					bytes including 0-termination.
44	CH[32]	-	productString	-	String containing the product name. 32 ASCII
					bytes including 0-termination.
76	CH[32]	-	serialNumber	-	String containing the serial number. 32 ASCII
					bytes including 0-termination.
					Changing the String fields requires special Host
					drivers.

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of flags



signea v	
unsigned	value
reserved	

Name	Description
reEnum	force re-enumeration
powerMode	self-powered (1), bus-powered (0)

CFG-TMODE (0x06 0x1D)

Poll Time Mode Settings

Message	CFG-TMOD	CFG-TMODE								
Description	Poll Time N	Poll Time Mode Settings								
Firmware	Supported of	on u-blox 5 f	rom firmware version 5.00 up to ve	sion 6.02	only available					
	with premi	um feature t	timing).							
Туре	Poll Request	Poll Request								
Comment	This messa	ge is availab	le only for timing receivers							
	Sending this	(empty / no-	payload) message to the receiver result	s in the rec	eiver returning a					
	message of	type CFG-TM	ODE with a payload as defined below							
	Header	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum					
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0xB5 0x62								
No payload		•		•	•					



Time Mode Settings

Message		CFG	CFG-TMODE							
Description		Tim	Time Mode Settings							
Firmware		Sup	ported o	on u-blox 5 f	from fir	rmware v	ersion 5.00 up to vers	sion 6.02	only available	
		wit	rith premium feature timing).							
Туре		Get	Get/Set							
Comment		Thi	s messa	ge is availab	le only	for timi	ng receivers			
		See	the Time	e Mode Descr	iption f	or details				
		Head	der	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum	
Message Struct	ture	0xB	5 0x62	0x06 0x1D	28		CK_A CK_B			
Payload Conter	nts:			•	•			•		
Byte Offset	Num	ber	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description			
	Form	at								
0	U4		-	timeMode		-	Time Transfer Mode:			
							0 Disabled			
							1 Survey In			
							2 Fixed Mode (ti	rue positio	n information	
							required)			
							3-255 Reserved			
4	14		-	fixedPos	X	cm	Fixed Position ECEF X	coordinate	<u> </u>	
8	14		-	fixedPos	Y	cm	Fixed Position ECEF Y	coordinate	<u> </u>	
12	14		-	fixedPos	Z	cm	Fixed Position ECEF Z	coordinate		
16	U4		-	fixedPos	Var	mm^2	Fixed position 3D varia	ance		
20	U4		-	svinMinD	ur	S	Survey-in minimum du		<u>-</u>	
24	U4		-	svinVarL	imit	mm^2	Survey-in position vari	ance limit		

CFG-NAVX5 (0x06 0x23)

Poll Navigation Engine Expert Settings

Message	CFG-NAVX	CFG-NAVX5								
Description	Poll Naviga	Poll Navigation Engine Expert Settings								
Firmware	Supported c	n u-blox 5 fro	om firmware version 4.00 up to version	6.02.						
Туре	Poll Request	Poll Request								
Comment			payload) message to the receiver results VX5 with a payload as defined below.	s in the rec	eiver returning a					
	Header	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum					
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0xB5 0x62								
No payload	•			•						

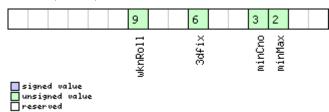


Get/Set Navigation Engine Expert Settings

Message		CFG-NAVX	(5								
Description		Get/Set Na	avigation E	ngine E	xpert Set	ttings					
Firmware		Supported	on u-blox 5	from firr	nware vei	rsion 4.00 up to version	6.02.				
Туре		Get/Set									
Comment		-									
		Header	ID	Lengti	h (Bytes)		Payload	Checksum			
Message Struc	Message Structure 0xB5 0x62 0x06 0x23 40				see below	CK_A CK_B					
Payload Conte	nts:		'	<u>'</u>			•	•			
Byte Offset	Numb	1 1 2	Name		Unit	Description					
0	U2	-	version	1	-	Message version. Curr	ent versio	n is 0.			
2	X2	-	mask1		-	First Parameters Bitma	sk. Only tl	ne flagged			
						parameters will be app	olied, unus	sed bits must be			
						set to 0. (see graphic I	o 0. (see graphic below)				
4	X4	-	mask2	mask2		Second Parameters Bit	s Bitmask. Currently unused,				
						must be set to 0.					
8	U1	-	res1		-	reserved, set to 0	·				
9	U1	_	res2		-	reserved, set to 0					
10	U1	-	minSVs		#SVs	Minimum number of satellites for navigation					
11	U1	-	maxSVs		#SVs	Maximum number of satellites for navigation					
12	U1	-	minCNO		dbHz		Minimum satellite signal level for navigation				
13	U1	-	res3		-	reserved, set to 0					
14	U1	-	iniFix3	BD	_	Initial Fix must be 3D flag (0=false/1=true)					
15	U1	-	res4		-	reserved, set to 0					
16	U1	-	res5		-	reserved, set to 0					
17	U1	-	res6		-	reserved, set to 0					
18	U2	-	wknRoll	over	-	GPS week rollover nur	-				
						will be set correctly fro		•			
						weeks after this week	. Setting tl	nis to 0 reverts			
						to firmware default.					
20	U4	-	res7		-	reserved, set to 0					
24	U4	-	res8		-	reserved, set to 0					
28	U4	-	res9		-	reserved, set to 0					
32	U4	-	res10		-	reserved, set to 0					
36	U4		res11			reserved, set to 0					

Bitfield mask1

This Graphic explains the bits of mask1



GPS.G5-X-07036-G Public Release Page 121 of 163



Bitfield mask1 Description continued

Name	Description
Name	Description
minMax	Apply min/max SVs settings
minCno	Apply minimum C/N0 setting
3dfix	Apply initial 3D fix settings
wknRoll	Apply GPS weeknumber rollover settings

CFG-NAV5 (0x06 0x24)

Poll Navigation Engine Settings

Message	CFG-NAV5	CFG-NAV5								
Description	Poll Naviga	Poll Navigation Engine Settings								
Firmware	Supported of	n u-blox 5 fro	om firmware version 4.00 up to version (5.02.						
Туре	Poll Request	Poll Request								
Comment			payload) message to the receiver results V5 with a payload as defined below.	in the rec	eiver returning a					
	Header	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum					
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0xB5 0x62 0x06 0x24 0 see below CK_A CK_B								
No payload	•	•		•						

Get/Set Navigation Engine Settings

Message		CF	CFG-NAV5							
Description		Ge	Get/Set Navigation Engine Settings							
Firmware		Sup	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.							
Туре		Ge	Get/Set							
Comment			See the Navigation Configuration Settings Description for a detailed description of these settings affect receiver operation.						cription of how	
		Header ID Length (Bytes) Payload					Checksum			
Message Structo	ure	OxE	35 0x62	0x06 0x24	36				see below	CK_A CK_B
Payload Conten	ts:			•	•					
Byte Offset	Numi		Scaling	Name		Unit	Descrip	tion		
0	X2		-	mask		-	1	meters Bitmask. Only the masked meters will be applied. (see graphic below)		
2	U1		- dynModel			-	Dynar - 0 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6 - 7	nic Platform mod Portable Stationary Pedestrian Automotive Sea Airborne wit Airborne wit	h <1g Acc h <2g Acc	eleration

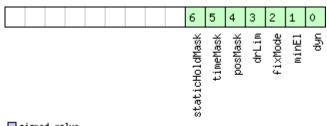


CFG-NAV5 continued

Byte Offset	Number	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description
	Format				
3	U1	-	fixMode	-	Position Fixing Mode.
					- 1: 2D only
					- 2: 3D only
					- 3: Auto 2D/3D
4	14	0.01	fixedAlt	m	Fixed altitude (mean sea level) for 2D fix mode.
8	U4	0.0001	fixedAltVar	m^2	Fixed altitude variance for 2D mode.
12	11	-	minElev	deg	Minimum Elevation for a GNSS satellite to be
					used in NAV
13	U1	-	drLimit	S	Maximum time to perform dead reckoning
					(linear extrapolation) in case of GPS signal loss
14	U2	0.1	pDop	-	Position DOP Mask to use
16	U2	0.1	tDop	-	Time DOP Mask to use
18	U2	-	pAcc	m	Position Accuracy Mask
20	U2	-	tAcc	m	Time Accuracy Mask
22	U1	-	staticHoldThr	cm/s	Static hold threshold
			esh		
23	U1	-	res1	-	reserved, set to 0
24	U4	-	res2	-	reserved, set to 0
28	U4	-	res3	-	reserved, set to 0
32	U4	-	res4	-	reserved, set to 0

Bitfield mask

This Graphic explains the bits of mask





Name	Description
dyn	Apply dynamic model settings
minEl	Apply minimum elevation settings
fixMode	Apply fix mode settings
drLim	Apply DR limit settings
posMask	Apply position mask settings
timeMask	Apply time mask settings
staticHoldMas	Apply static hold settings
k	



CFG-PM (0x06 0x32)

Power Management configuration

Message		CFG-PM									
Description		Pov	Power Management configuration								
Firmware		Sup	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 6.00 up to version 6.02.								
Туре		Set	/Get								
Comment		-									
		Hea	der	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum		
Message Struc	ture	OxE	35 0x62	0x06 0x32	24			see below	CK_A CK_B		
Payload Conte	nts:			•	•			1			
Byte Offset	Numb	per	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description	cription			
	Forma	ət									
0	U1		-	version		-	Message version (curr	Message version (currently 0)			
1	U1		-	res1		-	Reserved				
2	U1		-	res2		-	Reserved				
3	U1		-	res3		-	Reserved				
4	X4		-	flags		-	LPM configuration fla	LPM configuration flags (see graphic below)			
8	U4		-	updatePe	updatePeriod		Position update period. If set to 0, the receiver				
							will never retry a fix	will never retry a fix			
12	U4	-		searchPe	riod	ms	Acquisition retry perio	Acquisition retry period. If set to 0, the receiver			
						will never retry a start	will never retry a startup				
16	U4		- gridOffset		ms	Grid offset relative to	Grid offset relative to GPS start of week				
20	U2		-	onTime		S	on time after first successful fix				
22	U2		-	minAcqTi	me	S	minimal search time	minimal search time			

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of flags





Name	Description
internal	Internal Flag: Must be set to '01'
extintSelect	EXTINT Pin Select
	0 EXTINTO
	1 EXTINT1
extintWake	EXTINT Pin Control
	0 disabled
	1 enabled, keep receiver awake as long as selected EXTINT pin is 'high'



Bitfield flags Description continued

Name	Description
extintBackup	EXTINT Pin Control
	0 disabled
	1 enabled, force receiver into BACKUP mode when selected EXTINT pin is 'low'
limitPeakCurr	Limit Peak Current
	00 disabled
	01 enabled, peak current is limited
	10 reserved
	11 reserved
WaitTimeFix	Wait for Timefix
	0 wait for normal Fix ok, before starting on-time
	1 wait for time fix ok, before starting on-time
updateRTC	Update Real Time Clock
	0 Do not wake-up to update RTC. RTC is updated during normal on-time.
	1 Update RTC. The receiver adds extra wake-up cycles to update the RTC.
updateEPH	Update Ephemeris
	0 Do not wake-up to update Ephemeris data
	1 Update Ephemeris. The receiver adds extra wake-up cycles to update the Ephemeris data

CFG-RINV (0x06 0x34)

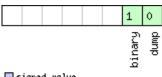
Set/Get contents of Remote Inventory

Message		CF	FG-RINV									
Description		Set	Set/Get contents of Remote Inventory									
Firmware		Sup	upported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 6.00 up to version 6.02.									
Туре		Set	/Get									
Comment			is greate y change.	•	e exces	s bytes a	re discarded. In future fi	irmware ve	ersions, this limit			
		Header ID Length (Bytes) Payload Chec						Checksum				
Message Structu	re	OxE	35 0x62	0x06 0x34	1 + 1*	'n		see below	CK_A CK_B			
Payload Contents	5.:				•							
Byte Offset	Numl	ber	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description					
	Forma	at										
0	X1		-	flags		-	Flags (see graphic below)					
Start of repeated	block	(n tin	nes)									
1 + 1*N	U1	- data - Data to store/stored in Remote Inventory						nventory				
End of repeated	block											



Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of flags



signed	value
unsigne	d value
reserve	:d

Name	Description
dump	Dump data at startup. Does not work if flag binary is set.
binary	Data is binary



MON (0x0A)

Monitoring Messages: i.e. Comunication Status, CPU Load, Stack Usage, Task Status.

Messages in this class are sent to report GPS receiver status, such as CPU load, stack usage, I/O subsystem statistics etc.

MON-IO (0x0A 0x02)

I/O Subsystem Status

Message	N	MON-IO								
Description	L	/O Subsystem Status								
Firmware	S	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.								
Туре	Р	eriodic/Poll	ed							
Comment			_		-	the NPRT number of posts		eiver supports, i.		
	H	leader	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum		
Message Structur	e C)xB5 0x62	0x0A 0x02	0 + 20)*NPRT		see below	CK_A CK_B		
Payload Contents	: :		•	•			•			
Byte Offset	Number Format	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
Start of repeated	block (N	PRT times)								
N*20	U4	-	rxBytes		bytes	Number of bytes eve	umber of bytes ever received			
4 + 20*N	U4	-	txBytes		bytes	Number of bytes ever sent				
8 + 20*N	U2	-	parityEr:	rs	-	Number of 100ms tir	Number of 100ms timeslots with parity errors			
10 + 20*N	U2	-	framingE:	rrs	-	Number of 100ms tir	neslots with	n framing errors		
12 + 20*N	U2	-	overrunE	rrs	-	Number of 100ms tir	neslots with	n overrun errors		
14 + 20*N	U2	-	breakCond	breakCond		Number of 100ms timeslots with break conditions		n break		
16 + 20*N	16 + 20*N U1 - rxBusy				-	Flag is receiver is busy				
17 + 20*N	U1	- txBusy			-	Flag is transmitter is b	Flag is transmitter is busy			
18 + 20*N	U2	-	res		-	reserved				
End of repeated b	olock									



MON-VER (0x0A 0x04)

Receiver/Software Version

Message		MC	/ION-VER								
Description		Rec	Receiver/Software Version								
Firmware		Sup	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 5.00.								
Туре		Ans	swer to Po	oll							
Comment		-									
		Head	der	ID	Length ((Bytes)		Payload	Checksum		
Message Structur	Structure 0xB5 0x62 0x0A 0x04 40 + 30*Num see below						CK_A CK_B				
Payload Contents	:				•						
Byte Offset	Numbe Format		Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
0	CH[3	0]	-	swVersion	n	-	Zero-terminated Softw	are Versio	n String		
30	CH[1	0]	-	hwVersion	n	-	Zero-terminated Hardware Version String				
Start of repeated	block (I	Vum	times)				<u> </u>				
40 + 30*N CH[30] - extension - Installed Extension Package Version							ion				
End of repeated I	block										

Receiver/Software/ROM Version

Message		MON-VER								
Description		Receiver/Software/ROM Version								
Firmware		Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 6.00 up to version 6.02.								
Туре		Ans	wer to P	oll						
Comment		-								
		Head	der	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum	
Message Structu	ure	0xB	5 0x62	0x0A 0x04	0x0A 0x04					
Payload Conten	ts:			•	•			·		
Byte Offset	Numbe	er	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description	Description		
	Forma	t								
0	CH[3	0]	-	swVersion	n	-	Zero-terminated S	oftware Version String		
30	CH[1	0]	-	hwVersion	n	-	Zero-terminated H	Zero-terminated Hardware Version String		
40	CH[3	0]	-	romVersi	on	-	Zero-terminated R	OM Version St	ring	
Start of repeate	d block (l	Num	times)							
70 + 30*N	CH[3	30] - extension - Installed Extension Package Version						ion		
End of repeated block										



MON-MSGPP (0x0A 0x06)

Message Parse and Process Status

Message		МО	MON-MSGPP									
Description		Message Parse and Process Status										
Firmware		Sup	ported o	on u-blox 5 fro	om firm	ware ver	sion 4.00 up to version	6.02.				
Туре		Peri	odic/Poll	led								
Comment		-										
		Head	der	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum			
Message Struc	ture	0xB	5 0x62	0x0A 0x06	120			see below	CK_A CK_B			
Payload Conte	nts:	•		•				•				
Byte Offset	Numb	- 1	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description	Description				
0	U2[8	[]	-	msg1		msgs	Number of successfully parsed messages for each protocol on target0					
16	U2[8	[]	-	msg2		msgs	Number of successfully parsed messages for each protocol on target1					
32	U2[8	[]	-	msg3		msgs	Number of successfully parsed messages for each protocol on target2					
48	U2[8		-	msg4		msgs	Number of successfully parsed messages for each protocol on target3					
64	U2[8	[]	-	msg5		msgs	Number of successfully parsed messages for each protocol on target4		nessages for			
80	U2[8	[]	-	msg6		msgs	Number of successfull each protocol on targe		nessages for			
96	U4[6	[]	-	skipped		bytes	Number skipped bytes	for each	target			

MON-RXBUF (0x0A 0x07)

Receiver Buffer Status

Message		МС	ION-RXBUF							
Description		Red	ceiver Bu	ffer Status						
Firmware		Sup	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.							
Туре		Periodic/Polled								
Comment -										
Hea		Hea	der	ID	Length ((Bytes)		Payload	Checksum	
Message Struct	ure	OxE	35 0x62	0x0A 0x07	24			see below	CK_A CK_B	
Payload Conter	nts:				•					
Byte Offset	Numi	ber	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description			
	Form	at								
0	U2[6] -		-	pending		bytes	Number of bytes pending in receiver buffer for each target			



MON-RXBUF continued

Byte Offset	Number	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description
	Format				
12	U1[6]	-	usage	%	Maximum usage receiver buffer during the last
					sysmon period for each target
18	U1[6]	-	peakUsage	%	Maximum usage receiver buffer for each target

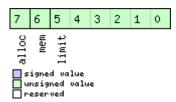
MON-TXBUF (0x0A 0x08)

Transmitter Buffer Status

Message		MC	MON-TXBUF							
Description		Tra	nsmitte	r Buffer Stat	us					
Firmware		Sup	oported c	on u-blox 5 fro	m firm	ware ver	rsion 4.00 up to version (5.02.		
Туре		Per	iodic/Poll	ed						
Comment		-								
		Hea	der	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum	
Message Struc	ture	OxE	35 0x62	0x0A 0x08	28			see below	CK_A CK_B	
Payload Conte	nts:			•	•					
Byte Offset	Numb	per	Scaling	Name	Name		Description			
	Forma	ət								
0	U2[6	[5] - pending			bytes	Number of bytes pend	ling in trar	nsmitter buffer		
							for each target			
12	U1[6	5]	-	usage		%	Maximum usage transmitter buffer during the			
							last sysmon period for each target			
18	U1[6	5]	-	peakUsag	peakUsage		Maximum usage transmitter buffer for each			
							target			
24	U1		-	tUsage		%	Maximum usage of tra	ansmitter b	ouffer during	
							the last sysmon period	l for all tar	gets	
25	U1	-		tPeakusa	tPeakusage		Maximum usage of tra	Maximum usage of transmitter buffer for all		
					targets		targets			
26	X1		-	errors		-	Error bitmask (see graphic below)			
27	U1		-	res		-	reserved			

Bitfield errors

This Graphic explains the bits of errors



Name	Description
limit	Buffer limit of corresponding target reached
mem	Memory Allocation error
alloc	Allocation error (TX buffer full)



MON-HW (0x0A 0x09)

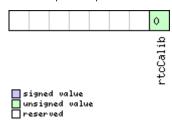
Hardware Status

Message		MON-HW								
Description		Hardware	Status							
Firmware		Supported	on u-blox 5 fro	n u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 5.00.						
Туре		Periodic/Po	lled	ed						
Comment		Status of o	Status of different aspect of the hardware, such as Antenna, PIO/Peripheral Pins, Noi:							
		Level, Auto	matic Gain Co	ntrol (A	AGC)					
		Header	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum		
Message Structure		0xB5 0x62	0x0A 0x09	68			see below	CK_A CK_B		
Payload Conte	nts:		1	1			Į.	'		
Byte Offset	Numbe	er Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
	Forma	t								
0	X4	-	pinSel		-	Mask of Pins Set as	s Peripheral/PI	0		
4	X4	-	pinBank		-	Mask of Pins Set as	Mask of Pins Set as Bank A/B			
8	X4	-	pinDir		-	Mask of Pins Set as	of Pins Set as Input/Output			
12	X4	-	- pinVal		-	Mask of Pins Value	Low/High			
16	U2	-	noisePer	noisePerMS		Noise Level as mea	sured by the	GPS Core		
18	U2	-	agcCnt		-	AGC Monitor (cou	nts SIGHI xor	SIGLO, range 0		
						to 8191)				
20	U1	- aStatus			-	Status of the Anter	·			
						(0=INIT, 1=DONTKNOW, 2=OK, 3=SHORT,				
						4=OPEN)				
21	U1	-	aPower	aPower		Current PowerStatus of Antenna (0=OFF, 1=Of				
						2=DONTKNOW)				
22	X1	-	flags		-	Flags (see graphic l	below)			
23	U1	-	res1		-		Reserved			
24	X4	-	usedMask		-	Mask of Pins that a	are used by th	e Virtual Pin		
20	11452	F1				Manager		(1) 25		
28	U1[2!	5] -	VP		-	Array of Pin Mappi	ings for each	of the 25		
F2	114[2]	1				Physical Pins				
53 56	U1[3]	-	res2		-	Reserved	undin or the a DIC) lum		
60	X4	-	pinIrq		-	Mask of Pins Value				
υOU	X4	-	pullH		-		Mask of Pins Value using the PIO Pull High			
64	X4		177				Resistor Mask of Pins Value using the PIO Pull Low			
04	\ ^{X4}	-	pullL		-	Resistor	e using the PiC) Pull LOW		
						vesisioi				



Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of flags



Name	Description
rtcCalib	RTC is calibrated

Hardware Status

Message		MON-HW									
Description		Hardware Status									
Firmware		Supported of	on u-blox 5 from firmware version 6.00 up to version 6.02.								
Туре		Periodic/Pol	ed								
Comment		Status of different aspect of the hardware, such as Antenna, PIO/Peripheral Pins, N									
		Level, Autor	matic Gain Co	ntrol (A	AGC)						
		Header	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum			
Message Structure		0xB5 0x62	0x0A 0x09	68			see below	CK_A CK_B			
Payload Conte	nts:		•	!			'	•			
Byte Offset	Numb	er Scaling	Name		Unit	Description					
	Forma	t									
0	X4	-	pinSel		-	Mask of Pins Set as F	Peripheral/PI	0			
4	X4	-	pinBank		-	Mask of Pins Set as E	Mask of Pins Set as Bank A/B				
8	X4	-	pinDir		-	Mask of Pins Set as I	f Pins Set as Input/Output				
12	X4	-	pinVal		-	Mask of Pins Value L	Mask of Pins Value Low/High				
16	U2	- noisePerMS		MS	-	Noise Level as measu	Noise Level as measured by the GPS Core				
18	U2	- agcCnt			-	AGC Monitor (count	s SIGHI xor	SIGLO, range 0			
						to 8191)					
20	U1	-	aStatus	aStatus		Status of the Antenn					
							(0=INIT, 1=DONTKNOW, 2=OK, 3=SHORT,				
						4=OPEN)					
21	U1	-	aPower	aPower		Current PowerStatus of Antenna (0=OFF, 1=OI					
						2=DONTKNOW)					
22	X1	-	flags		-	Flags (see graphic be	elow)				
23	U1	-	res1		-	Reserved					
24	X4	-	usedMask		-	Mask of Pins that are	e used by th	e Virtual Pin			
						Manager		6.1			
28	U1[2	5] -	VP		-	Array of Pin Mapping	gs for each	of the 25			
	<u> </u>					Physical Pins	1 1/2				
53	U1	-	jamInd		-	Jamming indicator, s	caled $(0 = r)$	no jamming, 255			
E 4	1145-	,				= strong jamming)					
54	U1[2]	J -	res2		-	Reserved					
56	X4	-	pinIrq		-	Mask of Pins Value u		<u> </u>			
60	X4	-	pullH		-	Mask of Pins Value u	ising the PIC) Pull High			
						Resistor					

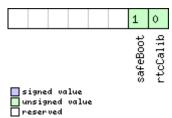


MON-HW continued

Byte Offset	Number	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description
	Format				
64	X4	-	pullL	-	Mask of Pins Value using the PIO Pull Low
					Resistor

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of flags



Name	Description
rtcCalib	RTC is calibrated
safeBoot	safeBoot mode (0 = inactive, 1 = active)

MON-HW2 (0x0A 0x0B)

Extended Hardware Status

Message		МС	N-HW2						
Description		Ext	tended H	ardware Sta	atus				
Firmware		Sup	ported o	n u-blox 5 fro	m firm	ware vers	ion 6.00 up to version 6	5.02.	
Туре		Per	iodic/Polle	ed					
Status of different aspects of the hardware such as Imbalance, Low-Level Conf and POST Results. The first four parameters of this message represent the complex signal from the end. The following rules of thumb apply: • The smaller the absolute value of the variable ofsI and ofsQ respectively, the best of the leadily, the magnitude of the leadily and the Q-part (magQ) of the complex should be the same.						om the RF front ly, the better. e complex signal			
		Hea	der	ID Length ((Bytes)		Payload	Checksum
Message Struct	ture	OxE	35 0x62	0x0A 0x0B	28			see below	CK_A CK_B
Payload Conter	nts:								
Byte Offset	Numl		Scaling	Name		Unit	Description		
0	11		-	ofsI		-	Imbalance of I-part of complex signal, scaled (-128 = max. negative imbalance, 127 = max. positive imbalance)		
1	U1	- magI			-	Magnitude of I-part of complex signal, scaled (0 = no signal, 255 = max. magnitude)			
2	I1		-	ofsQ		-	Imbalance of Q-part of complex signal, scaled (-128 = max. negative imbalance, 127 = max. positive imbalance)		



MON-HW2 continued

Byte Offset	Number Format	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description
3	U1	-	magQ	-	Magnitude of Q-part of complex signal, scaled (0 = no signal, 255 = max. magnitude)
4	U1	-	cfgSource	-	Source of low-level configuration (114 = ROM, 111 = OTP, 112 = config pins, 102 = flash image)
5	U1[3]	-	pad1	-	Reserved
8	X4	-	lowLevCfg	-	Low-level configuration
12	X4[2]	-	res1	-	Reserved
20	X4	 -	postStatus	-	POST status word
24	U4	-	res2	-	Reserved

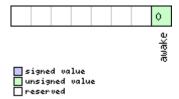
MON-RXR (0x0A 0x21)

Receiver Status Information

Message		MC	ION-RXR							
Description		Re	ceiver Sta	atus Informa	ation					
Firmware		Sup	upported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 6.00 up to version 6.02.							
Туре		Ge	Get							
Comment		The receiver ready message is sent when the receiver changes from or to backup mod					ickup mode.			
		Hea	der	ID	Length (Bytes)		Payload	Checksum		
Message Structo	ıre	OxE	35 0x62	0x0A 0x21	1			see below	CK_A CK_B	
Payload Conten	ts:				•			•	•	
Byte Offset	Numl	ber	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description			
	Form	at								
0	U1		-	flags		-	Receiver status flag	gs (see graphic	c below)	

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of flags



Name	Description
awake	not in Backup mode



AID (0x0B)

AssistNow Aiding Messages: i.e. Ephemeris, Almanac, other A-GPS data input. Messages in this class are used to send aiding data to the receiver.

AID-REQ (0x0B 0x00)

Sends a poll (AID-DATA) for all GPS Aiding Data

Message	AID-REQ										
Description	Sends a po	II (AID-DATA) for all GPS Aiding Data								
Firmware	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.										
Туре	Virtual										
Comment	If the virtual request for time) don't	AID-REQ is containing data (and allow it to pure internal storms.)	ge but a placeholder for configuration onfigured to be output (see CFG-MSG) AID-DATA) after a start-up if its interroperform a hot start. If position and torage, no AID-REQ will be sent, even w	, the receinally stored ime inforn	ver will output a d data (position, nation could be						
	Header	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum						
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x0B 0x00	0	see below	CK_A CK_B						
No payload	•										

AID-INI (0x0B 0x01)

Poll GPS Initial Aiding Data

Message	AID-INI												
Description	Poll GPS In	Poll GPS Initial Aiding Data											
Firmware	Supported c	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.											
Туре	Poll Request	Poll Request											
Comment	This messa	ge has an er	mpty payload!										
	Header	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum								
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x0B 0x01	0	see below	CK_A CK_B								
No payload	-	•											



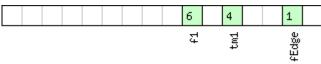
Aiding position, time, frequency, clock drift

Message		ΑΙΙ	D-INI											
Description		Aic	ding pos	ition, time, f	requen	cy, clock	drift							
Firmware		Sup	oported c	n u-blox 5 fro	om firm	ware vers	ion 4.00 up to version 6	5.02.						
Туре		Pol	led											
Comment		Thi	s messag	e contains po	sition, t	ime and	clock drift information.	The positi	on can be input					
						-	n or as lat/lon/height. Tl		•					
		1	inexact value via the standard communication interface, suffering fromlat pending on the baudrate, or using harware time synchronization where an accu											
		1												
			•	•			errupts. It is also pos		upply nardware					
		Hea					ous signal to anexternal		Checksum					
		-		ID	Length (Bytes)		Payload						
Message Struc	ture	UXE	35 0x62	0x0B 0x01	48			see below	CK_A CK_B					
Payload Conte	nts:													
Byte Offset	Number Scaling Name Unit Description													
0	14	<i>σι</i>	_	ecefXOrL	at	cm_or_	WGS84 ECEE X coordi	GS84 ECEF X coordinate or latitude,						
				CCCIMOID					irtude,					
						deg*1e -7	acpending on hags be	.10 * *						
4	14		-	ecefYOrL	on	cm_or_	WGS84 ECEF Y coordi	nate or lo	ngitude,					
						deg*1e	depending on flags be	elow						
						-7								
8	14		-	ecefZOrA	lt.	cm	WGS84 ECEF Z coordi		itude,					
							depending on flags be							
12	U4		-	posAcc		cm	Position accuracy (stdc							
16	X2		-	tmCfg		-	Time mark configuration	on (see gra	aphic below)					
18	U2		-	wn		-	Actual week number							
20	U4		-	tow		ms	Actual time of week	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
24	14		-	towNs		ns	Sub-millisecond part o							
28	U4		-	tAccMs		ms	Milliseconds part of tir Nanoseconds part of t		,					
32	U4		-	tAccNs		ns								
36	14		-	clkDOrFr	eq	ns/s_or	-							
						_Hz*1e -2	*1e below							
40	U4		-	clkDAcc0	rFreq	ns/s_or	Accuracy of clock drift	or freque	ncy, depending					
				Acc		_ppb	on flags below							
44	X4		-	flags		-	Bitmask with the follo	wing flags	(see graphic					
							below)							



Bitfield tmCfg

This Graphic explains the bits of tmCfg



signed value unsigned value reserved

Name	Description
fEdge	use falling edge (default rising)
tm1	time mark on extint 1 (default extint 0)
f1	frequency on extint 1 (default extint 0)

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of flags

								7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
								Ϋ́	$\overline{}$	11a	상	유	왕	ime	Sod
□signed uglue								a P	alt		9		clock	٠	

signed value
unsigned value
reserved

Name	Description
pos	Position is valid
time	Time is valid
clockD	Clock drift data contains valid clock drift, must not be set together with clockF
tp	Use time pulse
clockF	Clock drift data contains valid frequency, must not be set together with clockD
lla	Position is given in LAT/LON/ALT (default is ECEF)
altInv	Altitude is not valid, in case lla was set
prevTm	Use time mark received before AID-INI message (default uses mark received after message)

AID-HUI (0x0B 0x02)

Poll GPS Health, UTC and ionosphere parameters

Message	AID-HUI												
Description	Poll GPS He	Poll GPS Health, UTC and ionosphere parameters											
Firmware	Supported of	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.											
Туре	Poll Request	t											
Comment	This messa	ge has an er	npty payload!										
	Header	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum								
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x0B 0x02	0	see below	CK_A CK_B								
No payload	•	•	•	·	•								



GPS Health, UTC and ionosphere parameters

Message		AID-HUI													
Description		GPS Health	n, UTC and io	nosph	ere parar	neters									
Firmware		Supported of	on u-blox 5 fro	om firm	ware vers	ion 4.00 up to version 6	5.02.								
Туре		Input/Outpu	ıt Message												
Comment		This messag	ge contains a	health	bit mask,	UTC time and Klobuc	har paran	neters. For more							
		information	on these para	ameters	s, please s	ee the ICD-GPS-200 do	cumentati	on.							
		Header	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum							
Message Struct	ture	0xB5 0x62	0x0B 0x02	72			see below	CK_A CK_B							
Payload Conter	nts:														
Byte Offset	Numb	per Scaling	Name		Unit	Description									
	Forma	at													
0	X4	-	health		-	Bitmask, every bit repr	esenst a C	SPS SV (1-32). If							
						the bit is set the SV is	healthy.								
4	R8	-	utcA1		-	UTC - parameter A1									
12	R8	-	utcA0		-	UTC - parameter A0									
20	14	-	utcTOW		-	UTC - reference time of									
24	12	-	utcWNT		-	UTC - reference week									
26	12	-	utcLS		p seconds										
28	I2 utcWNF UTC - week num						hen next	leap second							
						event occurs									
30	12	-	utcDN		-	UTC - day of week wh	en next le	ap second event							
22	12					occurs	1 1	1 (1							
32	12	-	utcLSF		-	UTC - time difference	due to lea	p seconds after							
34	12		11+ aCpana		1	event UTC - Spare to ensure	ctructuro	is a multiple of							
34	12	-	utcSpare		-	4 bytes	Structure	is a muniple of							
36	R4		klobA0		S	Klobuchar - alpha 0									
40	R4		klobA1			Klobuchar - alpha 1									
			RIODAI		rcle	Riobachar alpha i									
44	R4	-	klobA2			Klobuchar - alpha 2									
					rcle^2										
48	R4	-	klobA3			Klobuchar - alpha 3									
					rcle^3										
52	R4	-	klobB0		S	Klobuchar - beta 0									
56	R4	-	klobB1		s/semici	Klobuchar - beta 1									
					rcle										
60	R4	-	klobB2		s/semici	Klobuchar - beta 2									
					rcle^2										
64	R4	-	klobB3		s/semici	Klobuchar - beta 3									
					rcle^3										
68	X4	-	flags		-	flags (see graphic belo	w)								



Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of flags

														2	1	٥
														klob	ntc	health

signed value
unsigned value
reserved

Name	Description
health	Healthmask field in this message is valid
utc	UTC parameter fields in this message are valid
klob	Klobuchar parameter fields in this message are valid

AID-DATA (0x0B 0x10)

Polls all GPS Initial Aiding Data

Message	AID-DATA													
Description	Polls all GP	Polls all GPS Initial Aiding Data												
Firmware	Supported c	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.												
Туре	Poll	Poll												
Comment	If this poll is	received, the	messages AID-INI, AID-HUI, AID-EPH and	d AID-ALN	1 are sent.									
	Header	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum									
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x0B 0x10	0	see below	CK_A CK_B									
No payload	•			•										

AID-ALM (0x0B 0x30)

Poll GPS Aiding Almanac Data

Message	AID-ALM											
Description	Poll GPS Ai	Poll GPS Aiding Almanac Data										
Firmware	Supported of	Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.										
Туре	Poll Request	Poll Request										
Comment	Poll GPS Ai	ding Data (A	npty payload! Imanac) for all 32 SVs by ser e receiver will return 32 mes	_	•							
	Header	ID	Length (Bytes)		Payload	Checksum						
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x0B 0x30	0		see below	CK_A CK_B						
No payload												



Poll GPS Aiding Almanac Data for a SV

Message		AIE	D-ALM						
Description		Pol	I GPS Aid	ding Almana	c Data	for a SV	1		
Firmware		Sup	supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.						
Туре		Pol	oll Request						
Comment			II GPS Aiding Data (Almanac) for an SV by sending this message to the receiver. The ceiver will return one message of type AID-ALM as defined below.						
		Header ID Length (Bytes)					Payload	Checksum	
Message Structu	re	0xE	35 0x62	0x0B 0x30	1			see below	CK_A CK_B
Payload Content	s:				'				
Byte Offset	Numb		Scaling	Name		Unit	Description		
0	U1		-	svid		- SV ID for which the receiver shall return its Almanac Data (Valid Range: 1 32 o 63).			

GPS Aiding Almanac Input/Output Message

Message		AID-ALM						
Description		GPS Aiding	Almanac In	put/Οι	ıtput N	lessage		
Firmware		Supported c	n u-blox 5 fro	om firm	iware ve	ersion 4.00 up to version	6.02.	
Туре		Input/Outpu	t Message					
Comment		 for the given DWORDO from the of subfra pages. In DWOR located in Example: 	ne WEEK Value is 0, DWRD0 to DWRD7 are not sent as the Almanac is not available the given SV. /ORD0 to DWORD7 contain the 8 words following the Hand-Over Word (HOW on the GPS navigation message, either pages 1 to 24 of sub-frame 5 or pages 2 to subframe 4. See IS-GPS-200 for a full description of the contents of the Almanages. DWORD0 to DWORD7, the parity bits have been removed, and the 24 bits of data a pated in Bits 0 to 23. Bits 24 to 31 shall be ignored. Imple: Parameter e (Eccentricity) from Almanac Subframe 4/5, Word 3, Bits 69-					
		Header	ID	Length		DWRD0, Bits 15-0 where	Payload	Checksum
Message Struct	ture	0xB5 0x62	0x0B 0x30	(8) or			see below	CK_A CK_B
Payload Conter	nts:		1	1			1	
Byte Offset	Numk		Name		Unit	Description		
0	U4	-	svid		- SV ID for which this Almanac Data is (Valid Range: 1 32 or 51, 963).			
4	U4	-	week		-	Issue Date of Almana	c (GPS wee	k number)
Start of option	al block							
8	U4[8	3] -	dwrd		-	Almanac Words		
End of optiona	l block							



AID-EPH (0x0B 0x31)

Poll GPS Aiding Ephemeris Data

Message	AID-EPH	AID-EPH								
Description	Poll GPS Ai	Poll GPS Aiding Ephemeris Data								
Firmware	Supported o	n u-blox 5 fro	om firmware version 4.00 up to version	6.02.						
Туре	Poll Request									
Comment	Poll GPS Aid	ding Data (Ep	npty payload! ohemeris) for all 32 SVs by sending thi e receiver will return 32 messages of	_						
	Header	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum					
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62									
No payload										

Poll GPS Aiding Ephemeris Data for a SV

Message		AII	ID-EPH								
Description		Pol	oll GPS Aiding Ephemeris Data for a SV								
Firmware		Sup	ported o	n u-blox 5 fro	m firm	ware vers	ion 4.00 up to version 6	5.02.			
Туре		Pol	Request	Request							
Comment		Pol	GPS Cor	nstellation Da	ta (Eph	emeris) fo	or an SV by sending thi	s message	to the receiver.		
		The	The receiver will return one message of type AID-EPH as defined below.								
		Hea	der	ID	Length ((Bytes)		Payload	Checksum		
Message Structur	e	OxE	35 0x62	0x0B 0x31	1			see below	CK_A CK_B		
Payload Contents	:										
Byte Offset	Numb	per	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
	Forma	at									
0	U1		-	svid		-	SV ID for which the receiver shall return				
							its Ephemeris Data (Valid Range: 1 32).				



GPS Aiding Ephemeris Input/Output Message

Message		AID-	-EPH						
Description		GPS	Aiding	Ephemeris I	nput/0	Output I	Vlessage		
Firmware		Supp	oorted o	n u-blox 5 fro	om firm	ware vei	rsion 4.00 up to version	6.02.	
Туре		Inpu	t/Output	t Message					
Comment		• SF	1D0 to	SF3D7 is only	sent if	ephem	eris is available for this S	V. If not,	the payload may
		be	e reduce	d to 8 Bytes,	or all I	bytes are	e set to zero, indicating	that this S	SV Number does
		nc	ot have v	alid ephemei	ris for th	he mom	ent.		
		• SF	1D0 to 9	SF3D7 conta	in the 2	24 word	s following the Hand-Ov	er Word (HOW) from the
GPS navigation message, subframes 1 to 3. See IS-GPS-200 for a full description							escription of the		
		contents of the Subframes.							
		• In	SF1D0	to SF3D7, th	ne parit	ty bits h	ave been removed, and	d the 24	bits of data are
		located in Bits 0 to 23. Bits 24 to 31 shall be ignored.							
		Heade	er	ID Length (Bytes)				Payload	Checksum
Message Struc	ture	0xB5	5 0x62	0x0B 0x31	(8) or	(104)		see below	CK_A CK_B
Payload Conte	nts:								
Byte Offset	Numb	per S	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description		
	Forma	ət							
0	U4	-	-	svid		-	SV ID for which this e	ohemeris c	lata is
							(Valid Range: 1 32).		
4	U4	-	-	how		-	Hand-Over Word of fi	rst Subfrar	ne. This is
							required if data is sent	t to the red	ceiver.
							0 indicates that no Ep	hemeris D	ata is following.
Start of option	nal block								
8	U4[8	3] - sfld -				-	Subframe 1 Words 310 (SF1D0SF1D7)		
40	U4[8	3] -	-	sf2d		-	Subframe 2 Words 3	10 (SF2D0	SF2D7)
72	U4[8	3] -	-	sf3d		-	Subframe 3 Words 3	10 (SF3D0	SF3D7)
End of optiona	al block								

AID-ALPSRV (0x0B 0x32)

ALP client requests AlmanacPlus data from server

Message		AID	AID-ALPSRV								
Description		ALF	LP client requests AlmanacPlus data from server								
Firmware		Sup	pported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.								
Туре		Out	tput Mess	age							
Comment		This	This message is sent by the ALP client to the ALP server in order to request data. The given								
		ider	ntifier mu	st be prepen	ded to t	he reque	sted data when subm	nitting the da	ata.		
		Head	der	ID	Length ((Bytes)		Payload	Checksum		
Message Structur	re	0xB	5 0x62	0x0B 0x32	16			see below	CK_A CK_B		
Payload Contents	:										
Byte Offset	Numbe	er	Scaling	Name	Unit Description						
	Forma	t									



AID-ALPSRV continued

Byte Offset	Number	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description
	Format				
0	U1	-	idSize	bytes	Identifier size. This data, beginning at message
					start, must prepend the returned data.
1	U1	-	type	-	Requested data type. Must be different from
					Oxff, otherwise this is not a data request.
2	U2	-	ofs	-	Requested data offset [16bit words]
4	U2	-	size	-	Requested data size [16bit words]
6	U2	-	fileId	-	Unused when requesting data, filled in when
					sending back the data
8	U2	-	dataSize	bytes	Actual data size. Unused when requesting data,
					filled in when sending back the data.
10	U1	-	id1	-	Identifier data
11	U1	-	id2	-	Identifier data
12	U4	-	id3	-	Identifier data

ALP server sends AlmanacPlus data to client

Message		AII	D-ALPSR	V						
Description		AL	P server	sends Almai	nacPlus	data to	client			
Firmware		Sup	oported c	on u-blox 5 fro	om firm	ware ver	rsion 4.00 up to version (6.02.		
Туре		Inp	ut Messa	ige						
Comment		This message is sent by the ALP server to the ALP client and is usually sent in response data request. The server copies the identifier from the request and fills in the dataSize fileId fields.						•		
		Hea	der	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum	
Message Struct	ure	OxE	35 0x62	0x0B 0x32	16 + 1	l *dataSiz	ze	see below	CK_A CK_B	
Payload Conten	its:			•	•			•	•	
Byte Offset	Numb		Scaling	Name		Unit	Description			
0	U1		-	idSize		bytes	Identifier size			
1	U1		-	type		-	Requested data type	Requested data type		
2	U2		-	ofs		-	Requested data offset	[16bit wo	rds]	
4	U2		-	size		-	Requested data size [1	6bit word	s]	
6	U2		-	fileId		-	Corresponding ALP file the server!	e ID, must	be filled in by	
8	U2		-	dataSize		bytes	Actual data contained filled in by the server!	in this me	essage, must be	
10	U1		-	id1		-	Identifier data			
11	U1		-	id2		-	Identifier data			
12	U4		-	id3		-	Identifier data			
Start of repeate	ed block (data.	Size times)			•				
16 + 1*N	U1		-	data		-	Data for the ALP client	t		
End of repeated	d block					•	•			



ALP client sends AlmanacPlus data to server.

Message		AIC)-ALPSR\	/						
Description		ALF	P client s	ends Alman	acPlus	data to	server.			
Firmware		Sup	ported o	n u-blox 5 fro	om firm	ware ver	sion 4.00 up to version 6	5.02.		
Туре		Out	tput Mess	sage						
Comment		This	This message is sent by the ALP client to the ALP server in order to submit updated da							
		The	The server can either replace the current data at this position or ignore this new da						e this new data	
		(wh	nich will r	esult in degra	ided pe	rformand	ce).			
		Head	der	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum	
Message Structi	ure	0xB	35 0x62	0x0B 0x32	8 + 2*	'size		see below	CK_A CK_B	
Payload Conten	ts:									
Byte Offset	Numb	er	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description			
	Forma	at								
0	U1		-	idSize		bytes	Identifier size			
1	U1		-	type		-	Set to 0xff to mark that	at is *not*	a data request	
2	U2		-	ofs		-	Data offset [16bit wor	ds]		
4	U2		-	size		-	Data size [16bit words	[]		
6	U2		-	fileId		-	Corresponding ALP file	e id		
Start of repeate	d block (size t	times)							
8 + 2*N	U2		-	data		-	16bit word data to be submitted to the ALP			
							server			
End of repeated	d block									

AID-ALP (0x0B 0x50)

ALP file data transfer to the receiver

Message	4	AID-	-ALP						
Description	4	ALP	file dat	a transfer t	o the re	ceiver			
Firmware	:	Supp	orted or	n u-blox 5 fro	om firm	ware vers	ion 4.00 up to version 6	5.02.	
Туре		Inpu ⁻	t messag	ge					
Comment	-	Upor non- the p ~ 70 will (n recept volatile payload : 00 bytes, (not-) ac	ion of this imemory, events size is events as this woulk knowledge t	message entually sized (i.e ld excee his mess	e, the recals also erasion always distance the recalge usin	of data from the Alman seiver will write the pa ng that part of the me a multiple of 2). Do no eiver's internal buffering g the message alternati fore sending the next c	yload dat mory first. t use paylog g capabilit ves given	a to its internal Make sure that oads larger than ies. The receiver
		Heade		ID	Length (Payload	Checksum
Message Structui	re	0xB5	5 0x62	0x0B 0x50	0 + 2*	Variable		see below	CK_A CK_B
Payload Contents	s:								
Byte Offset	Numbe Format		Scaling	Name	Unit Description				
Start of repeated	l block (V	/ariab	le times)						



AID-ALP continued

Byte Offset	Number	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description			
	Format							
N*2	U2	-	alpData	-	ALP file data			
End of repeated block								

Mark end of data transfer

Message		AIE)-ALP						
Description		Ма	rk end o	f data trans	fer				
Firmware		Sup	pported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.						
Туре		Inp	out message						
Comment		rec me Hea	This message is used to indicate that all chunks have been transferred, and normal receiver operation can resume. Upon reception of this message, the receiver will verify all chunks received so far, and enable AssistNow Offline and GPS receiver operation if successful. This message could also be sent to cancel an incomplete download. Header ID Length (Bytes) Payload Checksum						
Message Structur	re	UXE	35 0x62	0x0B 0x50	1			see below	CK_A CK_B
Payload Contents	S.:								
Byte Offset	Numb Forma		Scaling	Name	Unit Description				
0	U1		-	dummy	dummy - Value is ignored				

Acknowledges a data transfer

Message		AIE	AID-ALP								
Description		Acl	Acknowledges a data transfer								
Firmware		Sup	upported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.								
Туре		Ou ⁻	tput mess	age							
Comment		chu "St	This message from the receiver acknowledges successful processing of a previously received chunk of data with the "Chunk Transfer" Message. This message will also be sent once "Stop" message has been received, and the integrity of all chunks received so far has been checked successfully.						be sent once a		
		Hea	der	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum		
Message Structur	e	OxE	35 0x62	0x0B 0x50	OB 0x50 1			see below	CK_A CK_B		
Payload Contents	:	-						·			
Byte Offset	Numb	er	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
	Forma	at									
0	U1		-	ack		-	Set to 0x01				



Indicate problems with a data transfer

Message		AIE	ID-ALP								
Description		Ind	ndicate problems with a data transfer								
Firmware		Sup	upported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.								
Туре		Ou ⁻	utput message								
Comment		sto sen	This message from the receiver indicates that an error has occurred while processing and storing the data received with the "Chunk Transfer" message. This message will also be sent once a stop command has been received, and the integrity of all chunks received failed.						age will also be		
		Hea	der	ID	Length (Byte			Payload	Checksum		
Message Structu	re	OxE	35 0x62	0x0B 0x50	50 1			see below	CK_A CK_B		
Payload Contents	5.:							•			
Byte Offset	Numb Forma		Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
0	U1		-	nak		-	Set to 0x00				

Poll the AlmanacPlus status

Message		AII	D-ALP								
Description		Ро	ll the Alı	nanacPlus status							
Firmware Supported o			on u-blox 5 fro	n u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 5.00.							
Туре		Per	riodic/Poll	led							
Comment		-									
		Hea	nder	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum		
Message Struc	ture	OxE	35 0x62	0x0B 0x50	24			see below	CK_A CK_B		
Payload Conte	nts:			•	•			•			
Byte Offset	Numl	per	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description				
	Forma	at									
0	U4		-	predTow		S	Prediction start time o	Prediction start time of week			
4	U4		-	predDur		S	Prediction duration from	Prediction duration from start of first data set to			
							end of last data set				
8	14		-	age	age		Current age of ALP data				
12	U2		-	predWno		-	Prediction start week	Prediction start week number			
14	U2		-	almWno		-	Truncated week numb	Truncated week number of reference almanac			
16	U4		-	res1		-	Reserved for future us	se			
20	U1	-		svs		-	Number of satellite da	ata sets cor	ntained in the		
							ALP data				
21	U1		- res2			-	Reserved for future us	Reserved for future use			
22	U1		-	res3	res3		Reserved for future use				
23	U1		-	res4	res4		Reserved for future use				



Poll the AlmanacPlus status

Message		AII	D-ALP							
Description		Po	ll the Alr	manacPlus st	atus					
Firmware		Sup	oported c	on u-blox 5 fro	from firmware version 6.00 up to version 6.02.					
Туре		Per	Periodic/Polled							
Comment		-								
		Hea	der	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum	
Message Struct	ure	OxE	35 0x62	0x0B 0x50)x0B 0x50 24			see below	CK_A CK_B	
Payload Conten	ts:			•				•	•	
Byte Offset	Numk	ber Scaling Name			Unit	Description				
	Forma	ət								
0	U4		-	predTow		S	Prediction start time of week			
4	U4		-	predDur		S	Prediction duration from start of first data set to			
							end of last data se	end of last data set		
8	14		-	age		S	Current age of ALP data			
12	U2		-	predWno		-	Prediction start we	Prediction start week number		
14	U2		-	almWno		-	Truncated week n	umber of refe	rence almanac	
16	U4		- res1			-	Reserved	Reserved		
20	U1	-		svs	svs		Number of satellite	e data sets cor	ntained in the	
							ALP data			
21	U1		-	res2		-	Reserved	Reserved		
22	U2		-	res3	res3		Reserved			



TIM (0x0D)

Timing Messages: i.e. Timepulse Output, Timemark Results.

Messages in this class are output by the receiver, giving information on Timepulse and Timemark measurements.

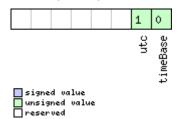
TIM-TP (0x0D 0x01)

Timepulse Timedata

Message		TIN	/I-TP							
Description		Tin	imepulse Timedata							
Firmware		Sup	upported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.							
Туре		Per	iodic/Polle	ed						
Comment				e contains info mepulse is set			h precision timing. Note r second.	e that con	tents are correct	
		-	Header ID Length (Bytes)				Payload	Checksum		
Message Structure 0xB5 0x62		35 0x62	0x0D 0x01	16 see below CK_A			CK_A CK_B			
Payload Conte	nts:		'		•					
Byte Offset	Numl		Scaling	Name		Unit	Description			
0	U4		-	towMS		ms	Timepulse time of wee	Timepulse time of week according to time base		
4	U4		2^-32	towSubMS		ms	Submillisecond part of TOWMS			
8	14		-	qErr		ps	Quantization error of timepulse.			
12	U2	- week		weeks	Timepulse week number according to time base					
14	X1		-	flags		-	bitmask (see graphic below)			
15	U1		-	res		-	unused			

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of flags



Name	Description
timeBase	0=Time base is GPS
	1=Time base is UTC
utc	0=UTC not available
	1=UTC available



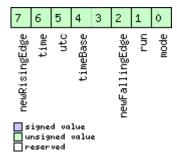
TIM-TM2 (0x0D 0x03)

Time mark data

Message		TIN	TIM-TM2									
Description		Tin	ne mark	data								
Firmware Supported on				n u-blox 5 fro	u-blox 5 from firmware version 4.00 up to version 6.02.							
Type Periodic/Polled												
Comment		Thi	This message contains information for high precision time stamping / pulse counting.									
			The delay figures and timebase given in CFG-TP are also applied to the time results output in this message.									
		Hea	nder	ID	Length	(Bytes)		Payload	Checksum			
Message Structi	Message Structure 0xB5		35 0x62	0x0D 0x03	28			see below	CK_A CK_B			
Payload Conten	ts:	•			•							
Byte Offset	Num	ber	Scaling	Name	Name		Description	Description				
	Form	at										
0	U1		-	ch	ch		marker channel 0 or 1	marker channel 0 or 1				
1	X1		-	flags	flags		Bitmask (see graphic below)					
2	U2		-	count		-	edge counter.					
4	U2		-	wnR		-	week number of last rising edge					
6	U2		-	wnF		-	week number of last	week number of last falling edge				
8	U4		-	towMsR		ms	tow of rising edge	<u> </u>				
12	U4		-	towSubMs	R	ns	millisecond fraction o	f tow of ris	ing edge in			
							nanoseconds	nanoseconds				
16	U4		-	towMsF		ms	tow of falling edge	tow of falling edge				
20	U4	U4 -		towSubMs	F	ns	millisecond fraction o	millisecond fraction of tow of falling edge in				
							nanoseconds					
24	U4		-	accEst		ns	Accuracy estimate					

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of flags



Name	Description
mode	0=single
	1=running
run	0=armed
	1=stopped
newFallingEdg	new falling edge detected
е	

GPS.G5-X-07036-G Public Release Page 149 of 163



Bitfield flags Description continued

Name	Description
timeBase	0=Time base is Receiver Time
	1=Time base is GPS
	2=Time base is UTC
utc	0=UTC not available
	1=UTC available
time	0=Time is not valid
	1=Time is valid (Valid GPS fix)
newRisingEdge	new rising edge detected

TIM-SVIN (0x0D 0x04)

Survey-in data

Message	TIN	/I-SVIN										
Description		Sui	urvey-in data									
Firmware		Supported on u-blox 5 from firmware version 5.00 up to version 6.02 (only available										
		wit	th premi	um feature t	timing)							
Type Periodic/			iodic/Polle	ed								
Comment		Thi	This message is only supported on timing receivers									
		Thi	This message contains information about survey-in parameters. For details about the Time									
		Мо	ode see section Time Mode Configuration.									
	Header ID			ID	Length ((Bytes)		Payload	Checksum			
Message Structure 0xB5 0x62		0x0D 0x04	4 28			see below	CK_A CK_B					
Payload Content	ts:											
Byte Offset	Numl	ber	Scaling	Name		Unit	Description					
	Form	at										
0	U4		-	dur		S	Passed survey-in observation time					
4	14		-	meanX		cm	Current survey-in mean position ECEF X					
							coordinate					
8	14		-	meanY		cm	Current survey-in mean position ECEF Y					
							coordinate					
12	14		-	meanZ		cm	Current survey-in mea	n position	ECEF Z			
1.5	1					mm^2	coordinate		25 .			
16	U4		-	meanV	meanV		Current survey-in mea					
20	U4		-	obs	obs		Observations used during survey-in					
24	U1		-	valid		-	Survey-in position validity flag					
25	U1		-	active		-	Survey-in in progress flag					
26	U2		-	reserved		-	Reserved					



Appendix

u-blox 5 Default Settings

The default settings listed in this section apply to u-blox 5 ROM-based receivers with ROM version 4.00 and above. These values assume that the default levels of the configuration pins have been left unchanged. Default settings are dependent on the configuration pin settings, for information regarding these settings, consult the applicable Data Sheet.

Antenna Supervisor Settings (UBX-CFG-ANT)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-ANT.

Antenna Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Unit
Enable Control Signal	Enabled	
Enable Short Circuit Detection	Enabled	
Enable Short Circuit Power Down logic	Enabled	
Enable Automatic Short Circuit Recovery logic	Enabled	
Enable Open Circuit Detection	Disabled	

Datum Settings (UBX-CFG-DAT)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-DAT.

Datum Default Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Unit
Datum	0 – WGS84	

Navigation Settings (UBX-CFG-NAV5)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-NAV5.

Navigation Default Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Unit
Dynamic Platform Model	0 – Portable	
Fix Mode	Auto 2D/3D	#
Fixed Altitude	N/A	m
Fixed Altitude Variance	N/A	m^2
Min SV Elevation	5	deg
DR Timeout	0	S
PDOP Mask	25	-
TDOP Mask	25	-
P Accuracy	100	m
T Accuracy	300	m
Static Hold Threshold	0.00	m/s



Navigation Settings (UBX-CFG-NAVX5)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-NAVX5.

Navigation Default Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Unit
Apply min/max SVs	Enabled	
settings		
Apply minimum C/N0	Enabled	
settings		
Apply initial 3D fix	Enabled	
settings		
Apply GPS weeknumber	Enabled	
rollover settings		
Minimum number of SV	3	
Maximum number of SV	16	
Minimum C/N0 for	10	dBHz
navigation		
Initial Fix must be 3D	Disabled	
Weeknumber rollover	1528 (u-blox 5	
	FW6)	

Output Rates (UBX-CFG-RATE)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-RATE.

Output Rate Default Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Unit
Time Source	1 – GPS time	
Measurement Period	1000	ms
Measurement Rate	1	Cycles

Fix Now Configuration (UBX-CFG-FXN)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-FXN.

Fix Now Configuration Default Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Unit
Sleep	Disabled	
Absolute Alignment	Enabled	
Use on/off time	Disabled	
Re-acquire time	0	ms
Acquire time	0	ms
Off time if re-acquisition	10000	ms
failed		
Off time if acquisition	10000	ms
failed		
On time	2000	ms



Fix Now Configuration Default Settings continued

Parameter	Default Setting	Unit
Off time	4294966200	ms
Base Tow	0	ms

Power Management Configuration (UBX-CFG-PM)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-PM.

Power Management Default Settings

Default Setting	Unit
0	
Disabled	
Disabled	
Disabled	
Disabled	
Disabled	
Enabled	
1000	ms
10000	ms
0	ms
2	S
0	S
	O Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 1000 10000 0 2

Receiver Manager Configuration (UBX-CFG-RXM)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-RXM.

Power Management Default Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Unit
Low power mode	0 - max	
	performance	
	mode	

SBAS Configuration (UBX-CFG-SBAS)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-SBAS.

SBAS Configuration Default Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Unit
SBAS Subsystem	Enabled	
Allow test mode usage	Disabled	
Ranging (Use SBAS for navigation)	Enabled	
Apply SBAS Correction Data	Enabled	
Apply integrity information	Disabled	



SBAS Configuration Default Settings continued

Parameter	Default Setting	Unit
Number of search channels	3	
PRN Codes	120, 122, 124, 126-127, 129, 131, 134-135, 137-138	

Port Setting (UBX-CFG-PRT)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-PRT.

Port Default Settings

	<u> </u>	
Parameter	Default Setting	Unit
DDC/I2C (Target0)		
Protocol in	0+1 – UBX+NMEA	
Protocol out	0+1 – UBX+NMEA	
USART1 (Target1)		
Protocol in	0+1 – UBX+NMEA	
Protocol out	0+1 – UBX+NMEA	
Baudrate	9600	baud
USART2 (Target2)		
Protocol in	None	
Protocol out	None	
Baudrate	9600	baud
USB (Target3)		
Protocol in	0+1 – UBX+NMEA	
Protocol out	0+1 – UBX+NMEA	
SPI (Target4)		
Protocol in	0+1 – UBX+NMEA	
Protocol out	0+1 – UBX+NMEA	
		_

Port Setting (UBX-CFG-USB)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-USB.

USB default settings

Parameter	Default Setting U	
Power Mode		
Power Mode	Bus powered	
Bus Current required	120	mΑ

Message Settings (UBX-CFG-MSG)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-MSG.

Enabled output messages

Message	Туре	All Targets
NMEA - GGA	Out	1
NMEA - GLL	Out	1
NMEA - GSA	Out	1



Enabled output messages continued

Message	Туре	All Targets
NMEA - GSV	Out	1
NMEA - RMC	Out	1
NMEA - VTG	Out	1

NMEA Protocol Settings (UBX-CFG-NMEA)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-NMEA.

NMEA Protocol Default Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Unit
Enable position output even for invalid fixes	Disabled	
Enable position even for masked fixes	Disabled	
Enable time output even for invalid times	Disabled	
Enable time output even for invalid dates	Disabled	
Version	2.3	
Compatibility Mode	Disabled	
Consideration Mode	Enabled	
Number of SV	Unlimited	

INF Messages Settings (UBX-CFG-INF)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-INF.

NMEA default enabled INF msg

Туре	All Targets	Range/Remark
Out	1	In NMEA Protocol only (GPTXT)
Out	1	In NMEA Protocol only (GPTXT)
Out	1	In NMEA Protocol only (GPTXT)
Out		
Out		
Out	1	In NMEA Protocol only (GPTXT)
	Out Out Out Out Out Out	Out 1 Out 1 Out 1 Out 1 Out 0 Out 0

Power Save Mode configuration settings (UBX-CFG-PM)

Power Save Mode configuration defaults

	_
Configration parameter	Default Value
Update Period	1000 [ms]
ON-Time	2 [s]
Search Period	10'000 [ms]
Min Acq. Time	0 [s]
Grid Offset	0 [ms]
Wait for Timefix	Disabled
Update RTC	Disabled
Update Ephemeris	Enabled
EXTINT Selection	EXTINT0



Power Save Mode configuration defaults continued

Configration parameter	Default Value
EXTINT Forces ON	Disabled
EXTINT Forces OFF	Disabled
Limit Peak Current	Disabled

Timepulse Settings (UBX-CFG-TP)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-TP.

Timepulse default settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Unit
Pulse Mode	+1 – rising	
Pulse Period	1000	ms
Pulse Length	100	ms
Time Source	1 – GPS time	
Cable Delay	50	ns
User Delay	0	ns
SyncMode	0 (no time pulse in case of no fix)	

u-blox 5 Standard firmware versions

Standard FW version strings

Version	String	
FW 6.00	EXT CORE 6.00 (33247) May 13 2009 17:35:46	ROM BASE x.xx (xxxxx) xxx xx xxxx xx:xx:xx
FW 5.00	ROM CORE 5.00 (28483) Jun 6 2008 14:45:11	
	EXT CORE 5.00 (29857) Sep 18 2008 08:45:02	ROM BASE x.xx (xxxxx) xxx xx xxx xx:xx:xx
	EXT CORE 5.00 (28483) Jun 6 2008 14:42:32	ROM BASE 4.00
	EXT CORE 5.00 (28483) Jun 6 2008 14:41:05	ROM BASE 0.30
FW 4.00	ROM CORE 4.00 (25682) Jan 14 2008 16:29:23	
	EXT CORE 4.00 (25775) Jan 17 2008 13:21:05	ROM BASE 0.30

Geodetic Datum

Predefined Datum

The following, predefined Datum Values are available and can be configured using UBX message CFG-DAT. For the ellipsoid parameters, see ellipsoid section below. For the rotation and scale parameters, see rotation and scale section below.



The receiver defaults to WGS84 datum

Geodetic Datum Defined in Firmware

Index	Description	Short	Ellipsoid	Rotation,	dX [m]	dY [m]	dZ [m]
			Index	Scale			
0	World Geodetic System - 84	WGS84	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0



Norld Geodetic System - 72	Geodet	ic Datum Defined in Firmware continued		1				
Earth-90 - GLONASS Coordinate system	Index	Description	Short	l '	,	dX [m]	dY [m]	dZ [m]
Adindan - Mean Solution (Ethiopia & Sudan) ADI-M 7 0 -166.0 -15.0 204.0	1	World Geodetic System - 72	WGS72	23	1	0.0	0.0	4.5
Adindan - Burkina Faso	2	Earth-90 - GLONASS Coordinate system	ETH90	8	0	0.0	0.0	4.0
5 Adindan - Cameroon ADI-F 7 0 -134.0 -2.0 210.0 6 Adindan - Ethiopia ADI-A 7 0 -165.0 -11.0 206.0 7 Adindan - Mali ADI-C 7 0 -123.0 -20.0 220.0 8 Adindan - Senegal ADI-D 7 0 -128.0 13.80 224.0 9 Adindan - Sudan ADI-B 7 0 -161.0 -14.0 205.0 10 Afgooye - Somalia AG 21 0 -43.0 -63.0 45.0 11 ARC 1950 - Mean (Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Swaziland, Zaire, Zambia, Zimbabwe) ARF-M 7 0 -143.0 -90.0 -294.0 12 ARC 1950 - Bustundi ARF-M 7 0 -138.0 -105.0 -292.0 14 ARC 1950 - Burundi ARF-M 7 0 -138.0 -105.0 -292.0 15 ARC 1950 - Balawi ARF-B 7 0 -153.0 -50.0 -295.0 15 ARC 1950 - Swaziland ARF-C 7 0<	3	Adindan - Mean Solution (Ethiopia & Sudan)	ADI-M	7	0	-166.0	-15.0	204.0
6 Adindan - Ethiopia ADI-A 7 0 -165.0 -11.0 206.0 7 Adindan - Mali ADI-C 7 0 -123.0 -20.0 220.0 8 Adindan - Senegal ADI-D 7 0 -128.0 -18.0 224.0 9 Adindan - Senegal ADI-B 7 0 -161.0 -14.0 205.0 10 Afgooye - Somalia APG 21 0 -43.0 -163.0 45.0 11 ARC 1950 - Mean (Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Swaziland, Zaire, Zambia, Zimbabwe) ARF-M 7 0 -143.0 -90.0 -294.0 12 ARC 1950 - Botswana ARF-H 7 0 -138.0 -105.0 -292.0 13 ARC 1950 - Burundi ARF-H 7 0 -153.0 -50 -292.0 14 ARC 1950 - Burundi ARF-H 7 0 -153.0 -50 -292.0 13 ARC 1950 - Substana ARF-G 7 0 -125.0 -105.0 -295.0 15 ARC 1950 - Substana ARF-G 7 <t< td=""><td>4</td><td>Adindan - Burkina Faso</td><td>ADI-E</td><td>7</td><td>0</td><td>-118.0</td><td>-14.0</td><td>218.0</td></t<>	4	Adindan - Burkina Faso	ADI-E	7	0	-118.0	-14.0	218.0
Adindan - Mali ADI-C 7 0 -123.0 -20.0 220.0 8 Adindan - Senegal ADI-D 7 0 -128.0 -18.0 224.0 9 Adindan - Sudan ADI-B 7 0 -161.0 -14.0 205.0 10 Afgooye - Somalia AFG 21 0 -43.0 -163.0 45.0 11 ARC 1950 - Mean (Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Swaziland, Zaire, Zambia, Zimbabwe) ARF-M 7 0 -143.0 -90.0 -294.0 12 ARC 1950 - Bustwana ARF-H 7 0 -138.0 -105.0 -289.0 13 ARC 1950 - Burundi ARF-H 7 0 -153.0 -5.0 -292.0 14 ARC 1950 - Burundi ARF-H 7 0 -161.0 -73.0 -161.0 -73.0 -161.0 -73.0 -161.0 -73.0 -161.0 -73.0 -317.0 -162.0 -79.0 -161.0 -73.0 -161.0 -73.0 -173.0 -275.0 -161.0 -73.0 -173.0 -173.0 -173.0 </td <td>5</td> <td>Adindan - Cameroon</td> <td>ADI-F</td> <td>7</td> <td>0</td> <td>-134.0</td> <td>-2.0</td> <td>210.0</td>	5	Adindan - Cameroon	ADI-F	7	0	-134.0	-2.0	210.0
8 Adindan - Senegal ADI-D 7 0 -128.0 224.0 9 Adindan - Sudan ADI-B 7 0 -161.0 -14.0 205.0 10 Afgooye - Somalia AFG 21 0 -43.0 -163.0 45.0 11 ARC 1950 - Mean (Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Swaziland, Zaire, Zambia, Zimbabwe) ARF-M 7 0 -143.0 -90.0 -294.0 12 ARC 1950 - Botswana ARF-A 7 0 -153.0 -50.0 -292.0 13 ARC 1950 - Burundi ARF-H 7 0 -153.0 -50.0 -292.0 14 ARC 1950 - Burundi ARF-H 7 0 -161.0 -73.0 -317.0 15 ARC 1950 - Lesotho ARF-B 7 0 -161.0 -73.0 -317.0 16 ARC 1950 - Zaire ARF-B 7 0 -134.0 -105.0 -295.0 17 ARC 1950 - Zaimba ARF-E 7 0 -142.0	6	Adindan - Ethiopia	ADI-A	7	0	-165.0	-11.0	206.0
Adindan - Sudan	7	Adindan - Mali	ADI-C	7	0	-123.0	-20.0	220.0
10	8	Adindan - Senegal	ADI-D	7	0	-128.0	-18.0	224.0
11 ARC 1950 - Mean (Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Swazilland, Zaire, Zambia, Zimbabwe)	9	Adindan - Sudan	ADI-B	7	0	-161.0	-14.0	205.0
Swaziland, Zaire, Zambia, Zimbabwe	10	Afgooye - Somalia	AFG	21	0	-43.0	-163.0	45.0
12 ARC 1950 - Botswana ARF-A 7 0 -138.0 -105.0 -289.0 13 ARC 1950 - Burundi ARF-H 7 0 -153.0 -5.0 -292.0 14 ARC 1950 - Lesotho ARF-B 7 0 -161.0 -73.0 -317.0 15 ARC 1950 - Malawi ARF-D 7 0 -161.0 -73.0 -317.0 16 ARC 1950 - Swaziland ARF-D 7 0 -161.0 -105.0 -295.0 17 ARC 1950 - Zairie ARF-E 7 0 -169.0 -19.0 -278.0 18 ARC 1950 - Zambia ARF-F 7 0 -142.0 -96.0 -293.0 19 ARC 1960 - Mean (Kenya, Tanzania) ARS 7 0 -142.0 -96.0 -293.0 20 ARC 1960 - Mean (Kenya, Tanzania) ARS 7 0 -142.0 -96.0 -293.0 21 Ayabelle Lighthouse - Dijbouti PHA 7 0 -173.0 253.0 27.0 23 Cape - South Africa CAP <t< td=""><td>11</td><td>ARC 1950 - Mean (Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi,</td><td>ARF-M</td><td>7</td><td>0</td><td>-143.0</td><td>-90.0</td><td>-294.0</td></t<>	11	ARC 1950 - Mean (Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi,	ARF-M	7	0	-143.0	-90.0	-294.0
13 ARC 1950 - Burundi		Swaziland, Zaire, Zambia, Zimbabwe)						
14 ARC 1950 - Lesotho ARF-B 7 0 -125.0 -108.0 -295.0 15 ARC 1950 - Malawi ARF-C 7 0 -161.0 -73.0 -317.0 16 ARC 1950 - Swaziland ARF-D 7 0 -134.0 -105.0 -295.0 17 ARC 1950 - Zambia ARF-F 7 0 -147.0 -74.0 -283.0 19 ARC 1950 - Zambia ARF-F 7 0 -147.0 -74.0 -283.0 19 ARC 1950 - Zambia ARF-G 7 0 -147.0 -74.0 -283.0 20 ARC 1960 - Mean (Kenya, Tanzania) ARS 7 0 -160.0 -6.0 -302.0 21 Ayabelle Lighthouse - Djibouti PHA 7 0 -79.0 -129.0 145.0 22 Bissau - Guinea-Bissau BID 20 0 -173.0 253.0 27.0 23 Cape - South Africa CAP 7 0 -136.0 <t< td=""><td>12</td><td>ARC 1950 - Botswana</td><td>ARF-A</td><td>7</td><td>0</td><td>-138.0</td><td>-105.0</td><td>-289.0</td></t<>	12	ARC 1950 - Botswana	ARF-A	7	0	-138.0	-105.0	-289.0
15 ARC 1950 - Malawi ARF-C 7 0 -161.0 -73.0 -317.0 16 ARC 1950 - Swaziland ARF-D 7 0 -134.0 -105.0 -295.0 17 ARC 1950 - Zaire ARF-E 7 0 -169.0 -19.0 -278.0 18 ARC 1950 - Zambia ARF-F 7 0 -147.0 -74.0 -283.0 19 ARC 1950 - Zimbabwe ARF-G 7 0 -142.0 -96.0 -293.0 19 ARC 1950 - Zimbabwe ARF-G 7 0 -142.0 -96.0 -293.0 19 ARC 1960 - Mean (Kenya, Tanzania) ARS 7 0 -160.0 -6.0 -302.0 145.0 12 Ayabelle Lighthouse - Djibouti PHA 7 0 -79.0 -129.0 145.0 145.0 12 2 Bissau - Guinea-Bissau BID 20 0 -173.0 253.0 27.0 12 2 Bissau - Guinea-Bissau BID 20 0 -173.0 253.0 27.0 12 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	13	ARC 1950 - Burundi	ARF-H	7	0	-153.0	-5.0	-292.0
16 ARC 1950 - Swaziland ARF-D 7 0 -134.0 -105.0 -295.0 17 ARC 1950 - Zaire ARF-E 7 0 -169.0 -19.0 -278.0 18 ARC 1950 - Zambia ARF-F 7 0 -147.0 -74.0 -283.0 19 ARC 1950 - Zimbabwe ARF-G 7 0 -142.0 -96.0 -293.0 20 ARC 1960 - Mean (Kenya, Tanzania) ARS 7 0 -16.0 -60.0 -302.0 20 ARC 1960 - Mean (Kenya, Tanzania) ARS 7 0 -16.0 -60.0 -302.0 21 Ayabelle Lighthouse - Djibouti PHA 7 0 -79.0 -129.0 145.0 22 Bissau - Guinea-Bissau BID 20 0 -173.0 253.0 27.0 23 Cape - South Africa CAP 7 0 -136.0 -108.0 -292.0 24 Carthage - Tunisia CGE 7 0 -83.0	14	ARC 1950 - Lesotho	ARF-B	7	0	-125.0	-108.0	-295.0
17 ARC 1950 - Zaire ARF-E 7 0 -169.0 -19.0 -278.0 18 ARC 1950 - Zambia ARF-F 7 0 -147.0 -74.0 -283.0 19 ARC 1950 - Zimbabwe ARF-G 7 0 -142.0 -96.0 -293.0 20 ARC 1960 - Mean (Kenya, Tanzania) ARS 7 0 -160.0 -6.0 -302.0 21 Ayabelle Lighthouse - Djibouti PHA 7 0 -79.0 -129.0 145.0 22 Bissau - Guinea-Bissau BID 20 0 -173.0 253.0 27.0 23 Cape - South Africa CAP 7 0 -136.0 -108.0 -292.0 24 Carthage - Tunisia CGE 7 0 -263.0 6.0 431.0 25 Dabola - Guinea DAL 7 0 -83.0 37.0 124.0 26 Leigon - Ghana LEH 7 0 -130.0 29.0	15	ARC 1950 - Malawi	ARF-C	7	0	-161.0	-73.0	-317.0
18 ARC 1950 - Zambia ARF-F 7 0 -147.0 -74.0 -283.0 19 ARC 1950 - Zimbabwe ARF-G 7 0 -142.0 -96.0 -293.0 20 ARC 1960 - Mean (Kenya, Tanzania) ARS 7 0 -160.0 -6.0 -302.0 21 Ayabelle Lighthouse - Djibouti PHA 7 0 -173.0 253.0 27.0 22 Bissau - Guinea-Bissau BID 20 0 -173.0 253.0 27.0 23 Cape - South Africa CAP 7 0 -136.0 -108.0 -292.0 24 Carthage - Tunisia CGE 7 0 -263.0 6.0 431.0 25 Dabola - Guinea DAL 7 0 -83.0 37.0 124.0 26 Leigon - Ghana LEH 7 0 -130.0 29.0 364.0 27 Liberia 1964 LIB 7 0 -90.0 40.0 88.0 </td <td>16</td> <td>ARC 1950 - Swaziland</td> <td>ARF-D</td> <td>7</td> <td>0</td> <td>-134.0</td> <td>-105.0</td> <td>-295.0</td>	16	ARC 1950 - Swaziland	ARF-D	7	0	-134.0	-105.0	-295.0
19 ARC 1950 - Zimbabwe ARF-G 7 0 -142.0 -96.0 -293.0 20 ARC 1960 - Mean (Kenya, Tanzania) ARS 7 0 -160.0 -6.0 -302.0 21 Ayabelle Lighthouse - Djibouti PHA 7 0 -79.0 -129.0 145.0 22 Bissau - Guinea-Bissau BID 20 0 -173.0 253.0 27.0 23 Cape - South Africa CAP 7 0 -136.0 -108.0 -292.0 24 Carthage - Tunisia CGE 7 0 -263.0 6.0 431.0 25 Dabola - Guinea DAL 7 0 -83.0 37.0 124.0 26 Leigon - Ghana LEH 7 0 -130.0 29.0 364.0 27 Liberia 1964 LIB 7 0 -93.0 40.0 88.0 28 Massawa - Eritrea (Ethiopia) MAS 5 0 639.0 405.0 60.0 30 Minna - Cameroon MIN-A 7 0 -81.0 -84.0 115.0 31 Mirona - Nigeria MIN-B 7 0 <t< td=""><td>17</td><td>ARC 1950 - Zaire</td><td>ARF-E</td><td>7</td><td>0</td><td>-169.0</td><td>-19.0</td><td>-278.0</td></t<>	17	ARC 1950 - Zaire	ARF-E	7	0	-169.0	-19.0	-278.0
20 ARC 1960 - Mean (Kenya, Tanzania) ARS 7 0 -160.0 -6.0 -302.0 21 Ayabelle Lighthouse - Djibouti PHA 7 0 -79.0 -129.0 145.0 22 Bissau - Guinea-Bissau BID 20 0 -173.0 253.0 27.0 23 Cape - South Africa CAP 7 0 -136.0 -108.0 -292.0 24 Carthage - Tunisia CGE 7 0 -263.0 6.0 431.0 25 Dabola - Guinea DAL 7 0 -83.0 37.0 124.0 26 Leigon - Ghana LEH 7 0 -130.0 29.0 364.0 27 Liberia 1964 LIB 7 0 -90.0 400.0 88.0 28 Massawa - Eritrea (Ethiopia) MAS 5 0 639.0 405.0 60.0 29 Merchich - Morocco MER 7 0 31.0 146.0 47.0<	18	ARC 1950 - Zambia	ARF-F	7	0	-147.0	-74.0	-283.0
21 Ayabelle Lighthouse - Djibouti PHA 7 0 -79.0 -129.0 145.0 22 Bissau - Guinea-Bissau BID 20 0 -173.0 253.0 27.0 23 Cape - South Africa CAP 7 0 -136.0 -108.0 -292.0 24 Carthage - Tunisia CGE 7 0 -263.0 6.0 431.0 25 Dabola - Guinea DAL 7 0 -83.0 37.0 124.0 26 Leigon - Ghana LEH 7 0 -130.0 29.0 364.0 27 Liberia 1964 LIB 7 0 -90.0 40.0 88.0 28 Massawa - Eritrea (Ethiopia) MAS 5 0 639.0 405.0 60.0 29 Merchich - Morocco MER 7 0 31.0 146.0 47.0 30 Minna - Sigeria MIN-A 7 0 -81.0 -84.0 115.0 31 Minna - Nigeria MIN-B 7 0 -74.0 -130.0 <td>19</td> <td>ARC 1950 - Zimbabwe</td> <td>ARF-G</td> <td>7</td> <td>0</td> <td>-142.0</td> <td>-96.0</td> <td>-293.0</td>	19	ARC 1950 - Zimbabwe	ARF-G	7	0	-142.0	-96.0	-293.0
22 Bissau - Guinea-Bissau BID 20 0 -173.0 253.0 27.0 23 Cape - South Africa CAP 7 0 -136.0 -108.0 -292.0 24 Carthage - Tunisia CGE 7 0 -263.0 6.0 431.0 25 Dabola - Guinea DAL 7 0 -83.0 37.0 124.0 26 Leigon - Ghana LEH 7 0 -130.0 29.0 364.0 27 Liberia 1964 LIB 7 0 -90.0 40.0 88.0 28 Massawa - Eritrea (Ethiopia) MAS 5 0 639.0 405.0 60.0 29 Merchich - Morocco MER 7 0 31.0 146.0 47.0 30 Minna - Cameroon MIN-A 7 0 -81.0 -84.0 115.0 31 Minna - Nigeria MIN-B 7 0 -92.0 -93.0 122.0 32 M'Poraloko - Gabon MPO 7 0 -74.0 -130.0 42.0	20	ARC 1960 - Mean (Kenya, Tanzania)	ARS	7	0	-160.0	-6.0	-302.0
23 Cape - South Africa CAP 7 0 -136.0 -108.0 -292.0 24 Carthage - Tunisia CGE 7 0 -263.0 6.0 431.0 25 Dabola - Guinea DAL 7 0 -83.0 37.0 124.0 26 Leigon - Ghana LEH 7 0 -130.0 29.0 364.0 27 Liberia 1964 LIB 7 0 -90.0 40.0 88.0 28 Massawa - Eritrea (Ethiopia) MAS 5 0 639.0 405.0 60.0 29 Merchich - Morocco MER 7 0 31.0 146.0 47.0 30 Minna - Cameroon MIN-A 7 0 -81.0 -84.0 115.0 31 Minna - Nigeria MIN-B 7 0 -92.0 -93.0 122.0 32 M'Poraloko - Gabon MPO 7 0 -74.0 -130.0 42.0	21	Ayabelle Lighthouse - Djibouti	PHA	7	0	-79.0	-129.0	145.0
24 Carthage - Tunisia CGE 7 0 -263.0 6.0 431.0 25 Dabola - Guinea DAL 7 0 -83.0 37.0 124.0 26 Leigon - Ghana LEH 7 0 -130.0 29.0 364.0 27 Liberia 1964 LIB 7 0 -90.0 40.0 88.0 28 Massawa - Eritrea (Ethiopia) MAS 5 0 639.0 405.0 60.0 29 Merchich - Morocco MER 7 0 31.0 146.0 47.0 30 Minna - Cameroon MIN-A 7 0 -81.0 -84.0 115.0 31 Minna - Nigeria MIN-B 7 0 -81.0 -84.0 115.0 32 M'Poraloko - Gabon MPO 7 0 -74.0 -130.0 42.0 33 North Sahara 1959 - Algeria NSD 7 0 -186.0 -93.0 310.0	22	Bissau - Guinea-Bissau	BID	20	0	-173.0	253.0	27.0
25 Dabola - Guinea DAL 7 0 -83.0 37.0 124.0 26 Leigon - Ghana LEH 7 0 -130.0 29.0 364.0 27 Liberia 1964 LIB 7 0 -90.0 40.0 88.0 28 Massawa - Eritrea (Ethiopia) MAS 5 0 639.0 405.0 60.0 29 Merchich - Morocco MER 7 0 31.0 146.0 47.0 30 Minna - Cameroon MIN-A 7 0 -81.0 -84.0 115.0 31 Minna - Nigeria MIN-B 7 0 -81.0 -84.0 115.0 32 M'Poraloko - Gabon MPO 7 0 -74.0 -130.0 122.0 33 North Sahara 1959 - Algeria NSD 7 0 -186.0 -93.0 310.0 34 Old Egyptian 1907 - Egypt OEG 17 0 -130.0 110.0 -130.0	23	Cape - South Africa	CAP	7	0	-136.0	-108.0	-292.0
26 Leigon - Ghana LEH 7 0 -130.0 29.0 364.0 27 Liberia 1964 LIB 7 0 -90.0 40.0 88.0 28 Massawa - Eritrea (Ethiopia) MAS 5 0 639.0 405.0 60.0 29 Merchich - Morocco MER 7 0 31.0 146.0 47.0 30 Minna - Cameroon MIN-A 7 0 -81.0 -84.0 115.0 31 Minna - Nigeria MIN-B 7 0 -91.0 122.0 32 M'Poraloko - Gabon MPO 7 0 -74.0 -130.0 122.0 32 M'Poraloko - Gabon MPO 7 0 -74.0 -130.0 42.0 33 North Sahara 1959 - Algeria NSD 7 0 -186.0 -93.0 310.0 34 Old Egyptian 1907 - Egypt OEG 17 0 -130.0 110.0 -130.0 3	24	Carthage - Tunisia	CGE	7	0	-263.0	6.0	431.0
27 Liberia 1964 LIB 7 0 -90.0 40.0 88.0 28 Massawa - Eritrea (Ethiopia) MAS 5 0 639.0 405.0 60.0 29 Merchich - Morocco MER 7 0 31.0 146.0 47.0 30 Minna - Cameroon MIN-A 7 0 -81.0 -84.0 115.0 31 Minna - Nigeria MIN-B 7 0 -92.0 -93.0 122.0 32 M'Poraloko - Gabon MPO 7 0 -74.0 -130.0 42.0 33 North Sahara 1959 - Algeria NSD 7 0 -186.0 -93.0 310.0 34 Old Egyptian 1907 - Egypt OEG 17 0 -130.0 110.0 -13.0 35 Point 58 - Mean Solution (Burkina Faso & Niger) PTB 7 0 -148.0 51.0 -291.0 36 Pointe Noire 1948 - Congo PTN 7 0 -148.0 51.	25	Dabola - Guinea	DAL	7	0	-83.0	37.0	124.0
28 Massawa - Eritrea (Ethiopia) MAS 5 0 639.0 405.0 60.0 29 Merchich - Morocco MER 7 0 31.0 146.0 47.0 30 Minna - Cameroon MIN-A 7 0 -81.0 -84.0 115.0 31 Minna - Nigeria MIN-B 7 0 -92.0 -93.0 122.0 32 M'Poraloko - Gabon MPO 7 0 -74.0 -130.0 42.0 33 North Sahara 1959 - Algeria NSD 7 0 -186.0 -93.0 310.0 34 Old Egyptian 1907 - Egypt OEG 17 0 -130.0 110.0 -13.0 35 Point 58 - Mean Solution (Burkina Faso & Niger) PTB 7 0 -106.0 -129.0 165.0 36 Pointe Noire 1948 - Congo PTN 7 0 -148.0 51.0 -291.0 37 Schwarzeck - Namibia SCK 5 0 616.0 97.0 -251.0 38 Voirol 1960 - Algeria VOR 7 0 -123.0 -206.0 219.0 39 Ain El Abd 1970 - Bahrain Island A	26	Leigon - Ghana	LEH	7	0	-130.0	29.0	364.0
29 Merchich - Morocco MER 7 0 31.0 146.0 47.0 30 Minna - Cameroon MIN-A 7 0 -81.0 -84.0 115.0 31 Minna - Nigeria MIN-B 7 0 -92.0 -93.0 122.0 32 M'Poraloko - Gabon MPO 7 0 -74.0 -130.0 42.0 33 North Sahara 1959 - Algeria NSD 7 0 -186.0 -93.0 310.0 34 Old Egyptian 1907 - Egypt OEG 17 0 -130.0 110.0 -13.0 35 Point 58 - Mean Solution (Burkina Faso & Niger) PTB 7 0 -106.0 -129.0 165.0 36 Pointe Noire 1948 - Congo PTN 7 0 -148.0 51.0 -291.0 37 Schwarzeck - Namibia SCK 5 0 616.0 97.0 -251.0 38 Voirol 1960 - Algeria VOR 7 0 -123.0 <	27	Liberia 1964	LIB	7	0	-90.0	40.0	88.0
30 Minna - Cameroon MIN-A 7 0 -81.0 -84.0 115.0 31 Minna - Nigeria MIN-B 7 0 -92.0 -93.0 122.0 32 M'Poraloko - Gabon MPO 7 0 -74.0 -130.0 42.0 33 North Sahara 1959 - Algeria NSD 7 0 -186.0 -93.0 310.0 34 Old Egyptian 1907 - Egypt OEG 17 0 -130.0 110.0 -13.0 35 Point 58 - Mean Solution (Burkina Faso & Niger) PTB 7 0 -106.0 -129.0 165.0 36 Pointe Noire 1948 - Congo PTN 7 0 -148.0 51.0 -291.0 37 Schwarzeck - Namibia SCK 5 0 616.0 97.0 -251.0 38 Voirol 1960 - Algeria VOR 7 0 -123.0 -206.0 219.0 39 Ain El Abd 1970 - Bahrain Island AIN-B 20 0	28	Massawa - Eritrea (Ethiopia)	MAS	5	0	639.0	405.0	60.0
31 Minna - Nigeria MIN-B 7 0 -92.0 -93.0 122.0 32 M'Poraloko - Gabon MPO 7 0 -74.0 -130.0 42.0 33 North Sahara 1959 - Algeria NSD 7 0 -186.0 -93.0 310.0 34 Old Egyptian 1907 - Egypt OEG 17 0 -130.0 110.0 -13.0 35 Point 58 - Mean Solution (Burkina Faso & Niger) PTB 7 0 -106.0 -129.0 165.0 36 Pointe Noire 1948 - Congo PTN 7 0 -148.0 51.0 -291.0 37 Schwarzeck - Namibia SCK 5 0 616.0 97.0 -251.0 38 Voirol 1960 - Algeria VOR 7 0 -123.0 -206.0 219.0 39 Ain El Abd 1970 - Bahrain Island AIN-A 20 0 -150.0 -250.0 -1.0 40 Ain El Abd 1970 - Saudi Arabia AIN-B 20 0 </td <td>29</td> <td>Merchich - Morocco</td> <td>MER</td> <td>7</td> <td>0</td> <td>31.0</td> <td>146.0</td> <td>47.0</td>	29	Merchich - Morocco	MER	7	0	31.0	146.0	47.0
32 M'Poraloko - Gabon MPO 7 0 -74.0 -130.0 42.0 33 North Sahara 1959 - Algeria NSD 7 0 -186.0 -93.0 310.0 34 Old Egyptian 1907 - Egypt OEG 17 0 -130.0 110.0 -13.0 35 Point 58 - Mean Solution (Burkina Faso & Niger) PTB 7 0 -106.0 -129.0 165.0 36 Pointe Noire 1948 - Congo PTN 7 0 -148.0 51.0 -291.0 37 Schwarzeck - Namibia SCK 5 0 616.0 97.0 -251.0 38 Voirol 1960 - Algeria VOR 7 0 -123.0 -206.0 219.0 39 Ain El Abd 1970 - Bahrain Island AIN-A 20 0 -150.0 -250.0 -1.0 40 Ain El Abd 1970 - Saudi Arabia AIN-B 20 0 -143.0 -236.0 7.0 41 Djakarta (Batavia)- Sumatra (Indonesia) BAT	30	Minna - Cameroon	MIN-A	7	0	-81.0	-84.0	115.0
33 North Sahara 1959 - Algeria NSD 7 0 -186.0 -93.0 310.0 34 Old Egyptian 1907 - Egypt OEG 17 0 -130.0 110.0 -13.0 35 Point 58 - Mean Solution (Burkina Faso & Niger) PTB 7 0 -106.0 -129.0 165.0 36 Pointe Noire 1948 - Congo PTN 7 0 -148.0 51.0 -291.0 37 Schwarzeck - Namibia SCK 5 0 616.0 97.0 -251.0 38 Voirol 1960 - Algeria VOR 7 0 -123.0 -206.0 219.0 39 Ain El Abd 1970 - Bahrain Island AIN-A 20 0 -150.0 -250.0 -1.0 40 Ain El Abd 1970 - Saudi Arabia AIN-B 20 0 -143.0 -236.0 7.0 41 Djakarta (Batavia)- Sumatra (Indonesia) BAT 5 0 -377.0 681.0 -50.0 42 Hong Kong 1963 - Hong Kong HKD	31	Minna - Nigeria	MIN-B	7	0	-92.0	-93.0	122.0
34 Old Egyptian 1907 - Egypt OEG 17 0 -130.0 110.0 -13.0 35 Point 58 - Mean Solution (Burkina Faso & Niger) PTB 7 0 -106.0 -129.0 165.0 36 Pointe Noire 1948 - Congo PTN 7 0 -148.0 51.0 -291.0 37 Schwarzeck - Namibia SCK 5 0 616.0 97.0 -251.0 38 Voirol 1960 - Algeria VOR 7 0 -123.0 -206.0 219.0 39 Ain El Abd 1970 - Bahrain Island AIN-A 20 0 -150.0 -250.0 -1.0 40 Ain El Abd 1970 - Saudi Arabia AIN-B 20 0 -143.0 -236.0 7.0 41 Djakarta (Batavia)- Sumatra (Indonesia) BAT 5 0 -377.0 681.0 -50.0 42 Hong Kong 1963 - Hong Kong HKD 20 0 -156.0 -271.0 -189.0 43 Hu-Tzu-Shan - Taiwan HTN 20 0 -637.0 -549.0 -203.0	32	M'Poraloko - Gabon	MPO	7	0	-74.0	-130.0	42.0
35 Point 58 - Mean Solution (Burkina Faso & Niger) PTB 7 0 -106.0 -129.0 165.0 36 Pointe Noire 1948 - Congo PTN 7 0 -148.0 51.0 -291.0 37 Schwarzeck - Namibia SCK 5 0 616.0 97.0 -251.0 38 Voirol 1960 - Algeria VOR 7 0 -123.0 -206.0 219.0 39 Ain El Abd 1970 - Bahrain Island AIN-A 20 0 -150.0 -250.0 -1.0 40 Ain El Abd 1970 - Saudi Arabia AIN-B 20 0 -143.0 -236.0 7.0 41 Djakarta (Batavia)- Sumatra (Indonesia) BAT 5 0 -377.0 681.0 -50.0 42 Hong Kong 1963 - Hong Kong HKD 20 0 -156.0 -271.0 -189.0 43 Hu-Tzu-Shan - Taiwan HTN 20 0 -637.0 -549.0 -203.0	33	North Sahara 1959 - Algeria	NSD	7	0	-186.0	-93.0	310.0
36 Pointe Noire 1948 - Congo PTN 7 0 -148.0 51.0 -291.0 37 Schwarzeck - Namibia SCK 5 0 616.0 97.0 -251.0 38 Voirol 1960 - Algeria VOR 7 0 -123.0 -206.0 219.0 39 Ain El Abd 1970 - Bahrain Island AIN-A 20 0 -150.0 -250.0 -1.0 40 Ain El Abd 1970 - Saudi Arabia AIN-B 20 0 -143.0 -236.0 7.0 41 Djakarta (Batavia)- Sumatra (Indonesia) BAT 5 0 -377.0 681.0 -50.0 42 Hong Kong 1963 - Hong Kong HKD 20 0 -156.0 -271.0 -189.0 43 Hu-Tzu-Shan - Taiwan HTN 20 0 -637.0 -549.0 -203.0	34	Old Egyptian 1907 - Egypt	OEG	17	0	-130.0	110.0	-13.0
37 Schwarzeck - Namibia SCK 5 0 616.0 97.0 -251.0 38 Voirol 1960 - Algeria VOR 7 0 -123.0 -206.0 219.0 39 Ain El Abd 1970 - Bahrain Island AIN-A 20 0 -150.0 -250.0 -1.0 40 Ain El Abd 1970 - Saudi Arabia AIN-B 20 0 -143.0 -236.0 7.0 41 Djakarta (Batavia)- Sumatra (Indonesia) BAT 5 0 -377.0 681.0 -50.0 42 Hong Kong 1963 - Hong Kong HKD 20 0 -156.0 -271.0 -189.0 43 Hu-Tzu-Shan - Taiwan HTN 20 0 -637.0 -549.0 -203.0	35	Point 58 - Mean Solution (Burkina Faso & Niger)	PTB	7	0	-106.0	-129.0	165.0
38 Voirol 1960 - Algeria VOR 7 0 -123.0 -206.0 219.0 39 Ain El Abd 1970 - Bahrain Island AIN-A 20 0 -150.0 -250.0 -1.0 40 Ain El Abd 1970 - Saudi Arabia AIN-B 20 0 -143.0 -236.0 7.0 41 Djakarta (Batavia)- Sumatra (Indonesia) BAT 5 0 -377.0 681.0 -50.0 42 Hong Kong 1963 - Hong Kong HKD 20 0 -156.0 -271.0 -189.0 43 Hu-Tzu-Shan - Taiwan HTN 20 0 -637.0 -549.0 -203.0	36	Pointe Noire 1948 - Congo	PTN	7	0	-148.0	51.0	-291.0
39 Ain El Abd 1970 - Bahrain Island AIN-A 20 0 -150.0 -250.0 -1.0 40 Ain El Abd 1970 - Saudi Arabia AIN-B 20 0 -143.0 -236.0 7.0 41 Djakarta (Batavia)- Sumatra (Indonesia) BAT 5 0 -377.0 681.0 -50.0 42 Hong Kong 1963 - Hong Kong HKD 20 0 -156.0 -271.0 -189.0 43 Hu-Tzu-Shan - Taiwan HTN 20 0 -637.0 -549.0 -203.0	37	Schwarzeck - Namibia	SCK		0	616.0	97.0	-251.0
40 Ain El Abd 1970 - Saudi Arabia AlN-B 20 0 -143.0 -236.0 7.0 41 Djakarta (Batavia)- Sumatra (Indonesia) BAT 5 0 -377.0 681.0 -50.0 42 Hong Kong 1963 - Hong Kong HKD 20 0 -156.0 -271.0 -189.0 43 Hu-Tzu-Shan - Taiwan HTN 20 0 -637.0 -549.0 -203.0	38	Voirol 1960 - Algeria	VOR	7	0	-123.0	-206.0	219.0
41 Djakarta (Batavia)- Sumatra (Indonesia) BAT 5 0 -377.0 681.0 -50.0 42 Hong Kong 1963 - Hong Kong HKD 20 0 -156.0 -271.0 -189.0 43 Hu-Tzu-Shan - Taiwan HTN 20 0 -637.0 -549.0 -203.0	39		AIN-A	20	0		-250.0	-1.0
42 Hong Kong 1963 - Hong Kong HKD 20 0 -156.0 -271.0 -189.0 43 Hu-Tzu-Shan - Taiwan HTN 20 0 -637.0 -549.0 -203.0	40	Ain El Abd 1970 - Saudi Arabia	AIN-B	20	0	-143.0	-236.0	7.0
43 Hu-Tzu-Shan - Taiwan HTN 20 0 -637.0 -549.0 -203.0		-	BAT	5	0	-377.0	681.0	-50.0
	42		HKD	20	0	-156.0	-271.0	-189.0
44 Indian - Bangladesh IND-B 9 0 282.0 726.0 254.0	43	Hu-Tzu-Shan - Taiwan	HTN	20	0	-637.0	-549.0	-203.0
	44	Indian - Bangladesh	IND-B	9	0	282.0	726.0	254.0



Geodetic Datum Defined in Firmware continued

	tic Datum Defined in Firmware continued		1	1			
Index	Description	Short	Ellipsoid Index	Rotation, Scale	dX [m]	dY [m]	dZ [m]
45	Indian - India & Nepal	IND-I	11	0	295.0	736.0	257.0
46	Indian 1954 - Thailand	INF-A	9	0	217.0	823.0	299.0
47	Indian 1960 - Vietnam (near 16N)	ING-A	9	0	198.0	881.0	317.0
48	Indian 1960 - Con Son Island (Vietnam)	ING-B	9	0	182.0	915.0	344.0
49	Indian 1975 - Thailand	INH-A	9	0	209.0	818.0	290.0
50	Indonesian 1974	IDN	19	0	-24.0	-15.0	5.0
51	Kandawala - Sri Lanka	KAN	9	0	-97.0	787.0	86.0
52	Kertau 1948 - West Malaysia & Singapore	KEA	13	0	-11.0	851.0	5.0
53	Nahrwan - Masirah Island (Oman)	NAH-A	7	0	-247.0	-148.0	369.0
54	Nahrwan - United Arab Emirates	NAH-B	7	0	-249.0	-156.0	381.0
55	Nahrwan - Saudi Arabia	NAH-C	7	0	-243.0	-192.0	477.0
56	Oman	FAH	7	0	-346.0	-1.0	224.0
57	Qatar National - Qatar	QAT	20	0	-128.0	-283.0	22.0
58	South Asia - Singapore	SOA	15	0	7.0	-10.0	-26.0
59	Timbalai 1948 - Brunei & East Malaysia	TIL	10	0	-679.0	669.0	-48.0
	(Sarawak & Sabah)						
60	Tokyo - Mean Solution (Japan,Okinawa &	TOY-M	5	0	-148.0	507.0	685.0
	South Korea)						
61	Tokyo - Japan	TOY-A	5	0	-148.0	507.0	685.0
62		TOY-C	5	0	-158.0	507.0	676.0
63	Tokyo - South Korea	TOY-B	5	0	-146.0	507.0	687.0
	Australian Geodetic 1966 - Australia &	AUA	3	0	-133.0	-48.0	148.0
	 Tasmania						
65	Australian Geodetic 1984 - Australia &	AUG	3	0	-134.0	-48.0	149.0
	Tasmania						
66	European 1950 - Mean (AU, B, DK, FN, F, G,	EUR-M	20	0	-87.0	-98.0	-121.0
	GR, I, LUX, NL, N, P, E, S, CH)						
67	European 1950 - Western Europe (AU, DK, FR,	EUR-A	20	0	-87.0	-96.0	-120.0
	G, NL, CH)						
68	European 1950 - Cyprus	EUR-E	20	0	-104.0	-101.0	-140.0
69	European 1950 - Egypt	EUR-F	20	0	-130.0	-117.0	-151.0
	European 1950 - England, Wales, Scotland &	EUR-G	20	0	-86.0	- 96.0	-120.0
	Channel Islands						
71		EUR-K	20	0	-86.0	- 96.0	-120.0
	Ireland						
72	European 1950 - Greece	EUR-B	20	0	-84.0	-95.0	-130.0
	European 1950 - Iran	EUR-H	20	0	-117.0	-132.0	-164.0
	European 1950 - Italy - Sardinia	EUR-I	20	0	-97.0	-103.0	-120.0
75		EUR-J	20	0	-97.0	-88.0	-135.0
76	European 1950 - Malta	EUR-L	20	0	-107.0	-88.0	-149.0
	European 1950 - Norway & Finland	EUR-C	20	0	-87.0	-95.0	-120.0
	European 1950 - Portugal & Spain	EUR-D	20	0	-84.0	-107.0	-120.0
	European 1950 - Tunisia	EUR-T	20	0	-112.0	-77.0	-145.0
	European 1979 - Mean Solution (AU, FN, NL, N,	EUS	20	0	-86.0	-98.0	-119.0
	E, S, CH)						
L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	ļ	l			



Geodet	ic Datum Defined in Firmware continued						
Index	Description	Short	Ellipsoid Index	Rotation, Scale	dX [m]	dY [m]	dZ [m]
81	Hjorsey 1955 - Iceland	HJO	20	0	-73.0	46.0	-86.0
82	Ireland 1965	IRL	2	0	506.0	-122.0	611.0
83	Ordnance Survey of GB 1936 - Mean (E, IoM, S, ShI, W)	OGB-M	1	0	375.0	-111.0	431.0
84	Ordnance Survey of GB 1936 - England	OGB-A	1	0	371.0	-112.0	434.0
85	Ordnance Survey of GB 1936 - England, Isle of Man & Wales	OGB-B	1	0	371.0	-111.0	434.0
86	Ordnance Survey of GB 1936 - Scotland & Shetland Isles	OGB-C	1	0	384.0	-111.0	425.0
87	Ordnance Survey of GB 1936 - Wales	OGB-D	1	0	370.0	-108.0	434.0
88	Rome 1940 - Sardinia Island	MOD	20	0	-225.0	-65.0	9.0
89	S-42 (Pulkovo 1942) - Hungary	SPK	21	0	28.0	-121.0	-77.0
90	S-JTSK Czechoslavakia (prior to 1 Jan 1993)	CCD	5	0	589.0	76.0	480.0
91	Cape Canaveral - Mean Solution (Florida & Bahamas)	CAC	6	0	-2.0	151.0	181.0
92	N. American 1927 - Mean Solution (CONUS)	NAS-C	6	0	-8.0	160.0	176.0
93	N. American 1927 - Western US	NAS-B	6	0	-8.0	159.0	175.0
94	N. American 1927 - Eastern US	NAS-A	6	0	-9.0	161.0	179.0
95	N. American 1927 - Alaska (excluding Aleutian Islands)	NAS-D	6	0	-5.0	135.0	172.0
96	N. American 1927 - Aleutian Islands, East of 180W	NAS-V	6	0	-2.0	152.0	149.0
97	N. American 1927 - Aleutian Islands, West of 180W	NAS-W	6	0	2.0	204.0	105.0
98	N. American 1927 - Bahamas (excluding San Salvador Island)	NAS-Q	6	0	-4.0	154.0	178.0
99	N. American 1927 - San Salvador Island	NAS-R	6	0	1.0	140.0	165.0
100	N. American 1927 - Canada Mean Solution (including Newfoundland)	NAS-E	6	0	-10.0	158.0	187.0
101	N. American 1927 - Alberta & British Columbia	NAS-F	6	0	-7.0	162.0	188.0
102	N. American 1927 - Eastern Canada (Newfoundland, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia & Quebec)	NAS-G	6	0	-22.0	160.0	190.0
103	N. American 1927 - Manitoba & Ontario	NAS-H	6	0	-9.0	157.0	184.0
104	N. American 1927 - Northwest Territories & Saskatchewan	NAS-I	6	0	4.0	159.0	188.0
105	N. American 1927 - Yukon	NAS-J	6	0	-7.0	139.0	181.0
106	N. American 1927 - Canal Zone	NAS-O	6	0	0.0	125.0	201.0
107	N. American 1927 - Caribbean	NAS-P	6	0	-3.0	142.0	183.0
108	N. American 1927 - Central America	NAS-N	6	0	0.0	125.0	194.0
109	N. American 1927 - Cuba	NAS-T	6	0	-9.0	152.0	178.0
110	N. American 1927 - Greenland (Hayes Peninsula)	NAS-U	6	0	11.0	114.0	195.0
111	N. American 1927 - Mexico	NAS-L	6	0	-12.0	130.0	190.0
		•	•——	•			



Geodet	tic Datum Defined in Firmware continued						
Index	Description	Short	Ellipsoid	Rotation,	dX [m]	dY [m]	dZ [m]
			Index	Scale			
112	N. American 1983 - Alaska (excluding Aleutian Islands)	NAR-A	16	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
113	N. American 1983 - Aleutian Islands	NAR-E	16	0	-2.0	0.0	4.0
114	N. American 1983 - Canada	NAR-B	16	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
115	N. American 1983 - Mean Solution (CONUS)	NAR-C	16	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
116	N. American 1983 - Hawaii	NAR-H	16	0	1.0	1.0	-1.0
117	N. American 1983 - Mexico & Central America	NAR-D	16	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
118	Bogota Observatory - Colombia	ВОО	20	0	307.0	304.0	-318.0
119	-	CAI	20	0	-148.0	136.0	90.0
120	Chua Astro - Paraguay	CHU	20	0	-134.0	229.0	-29.0
121	<u> </u>	COA	20	0	-206.0	172.0	-6.0
122		PRP-M	20	0	-288.0	175.0	-376.0
'	Col, Ecu, Guy, Per & Ven)					.,,,,,	5, 5.5
123	Prov S. American 1956 - Bolivia	PRP-A	20	0	-270.0	188.0	-388.0
	Prov S. American 1956 - Northern Chile (near	PRP-B	20	0	-270.0	183.0	-390.0
	19S)	1111 2		ŭ	270.0	103.0	330.0
125	Prov S. American 1956 - Southern Chile (near 43S)	PRP-C	20	0	-305.0	243.0	-442.0
126	Prov S. American 1956 - Colombia	PRP-D	20	0	202.0	160.0	-371.0
120		PRP-E	20	0	-282.0 -278.0	169.0 171.0	-371.0
		PRP-F	20	0	-278.0	159.0	-367.0
	Prov S. American 1956 - Guyana Prov S. American 1956 - Peru	PRP-G		0	-298.0	175.0	-369.0
	Prov S. American 1956 - Venezuela	PRP-H	20		-279.0	173.0	
	Prov South Chilean 1963	HIT	20	0	16.0		-371.0
	South American 1969 - Mean Solution (Arg,	SAN-M	22	0	-57.0	196.0 1.0	93.0
132	Bol, Bra, Chi, Col, Ecu, Guy, Par, Per, Tri & Tob, Ven)	JAIN-IVI	22	U	-57.0	1.0	-41.0
133	South American 1969 - Argentina	SAN-A	22	0	-62.0	-1.0	-37.0
134	South American 1969 - Bolivia	SAN-B	22	0	-61.0	2.0	-48.0
135	South American 1969 - Brazil	SAN-C	22	0	-60.0	-2.0	-41.0
136	South American 1969 - Chile	SAN-D	22	0	-75.0	-1.0	-44.0
137	South American 1969 - Colombia	SAN-E	22	0	-44.0	6.0	-36.0
138	South American 1969 - Ecuador (excluding	SAN-F	22	0	-48.0	3.0	-44.0
	Galapagos Islands)						
139	South American 1969 - Baltra, Galapagos	SAN-J	22	0	-47.0	26.0	-42.0
	Islands						
140	South American 1969 - Guyana	SAN-G	22	0	-53.0	3.0	-47.0
	South American 1969 - Paraguay	SAN-H	22	0	-61.0	2.0	-33.0
142		SAN-I	22	0	-58.0	0.0	-44.0
143	South American 1969 - Trinidad & Tobago	SAN-K	22	0	-45.0	12.0	-33.0
	South American 1969 - Venezuela	SAN-L	22	0	-45.0	8.0	-33.0
	Zanderij - Suriname	ZAN	20	0	-265.0	120.0	-358.0
	Antigua Island Astro 1943 - Antigua, Leeward	AIA	7	0	-270.0	13.0	62.0
4	Islands	1.55			0.5-5	10-5	
147	Ascension Island 1958	ASC	20	0	-205.0	107.0	53.0



Geodetic Datum Defined in Firmware continued

	ic Datum Defined in Firmware continued		1	1			
Index	Description	Short	Ellipsoid Index	Rotation, Scale	dX [m]	dY [m]	dZ [m]
148	Astro Dos 71/4 - St Helena Island	SHB	20	0	-320.0	550.0	-494.0
149	Bermuda 1957 - Bermuda Islands	BER	6	0	-73.0	213.0	296.0
150	Deception Island, Antarctica	DID	7	0	260.0	12.0	-147.0
151	Fort Thomas 1955 - Nevis, St Kitts, Leeward Islands	FOT	7	0	-7.0	215.0	225.0
152	Graciosa Base SW 1948 - Faial, Graciosa, Pico, Sao Jorge, Terceira Islands (Azores)	GRA	20	0	-104.0	167.0	-38.0
153	ISTS 061 Astro 1968 - South Georgia Islands	ISG	20	0	-794.0	119.0	-298.0
154		LCF	6	0	42.0	124.0	147.0
155	Montserrat Island Astro 1958 - Montserrat Leeward Islands	ASM	7	0	174.0	359.0	365.0
156	Naparima, BWI - Trinidad & Tobago	NAP	20	0	-10.0	375.0	165.0
157	Observatorio Meteorologico 1939 - Corvo and Flores Islands (Azores)	FLO	20	0	-425.0	-169.0	81.0
158	Pico De Las Nieves - Canary Islands	PLN	20	0	-307.0	-92.0	127.0
159	Porto Santo 1936 - Porto Santo and Madeira Islands	POS	20	0	-499.0	-249.0	314.0
160	Puerto Rico - Puerto Rico & Virgin Islands	PUR	6	0	11.0	72.0	-101.0
161	Qornoq - South Greenland	QUO	20	0	164.0	138.0	-189.0
162	Sao Braz - Soa Miguel, Santa Maria Islands (Azores)	SAO	20	0	-203.0	141.0	53.0
163	Sapper Hill 1943 - East Falkland Island	SAP	20	0	-355.0	21.0	72.0
164	Selvagem Grande 1938 - Salvage Islands	SGM	20	0	-289.0	-124.0	60.0
165	Tristan Astro 1968 - Tristan du Cunha	TDC	20	0	-632.0	438.0	-609.0
166	Anna 1 Astro 1965 - Cocos Islands	ANO	3	0	-491.0	-22.0	435.0
167	Gandajika Base 1970 - Republic of Maldives	GAA	20	0	-133.0	-321.0	50.0
168	ISTS 073 Astro 1969 - Diego Garcia	IST	20	0	208.0	-435.0	-229.0
169	Kerguelen Island 1949 - Kerguelen Island	KEG	20	0	145.0	-187.0	103.0
170	Mahe 1971 - Mahe Island	MIK	7	0	41.0	-220.0	-134.0
171	Reunion - Mascarene Islands	RUE	20	0	94.0	-948.0	-1262.0
172	American Samoa 1962 - American Samoa Islands	AMA	6	0	-115.0	118.0	426.0
173	Astro Beacon E 1945 - Iwo Jima	ATF	20	0	145.0	75.0	-272.0
174	Astro Tern Island (Frig) 1961 - Tern Island	TRN	20	0	114.0	-116.0	-333.0
175	Astronomical Station 1952 - Marcus Island	ASQ	20	0	124.0	-234.0	-25.0
176	Bellevue (IGN) - Efate and Erromango Islands	IBE	20	0	-127.0	-769.0	472.0
177	Canton Astro 1966 - Phoenix Islands	CAO	20	0	298.0	-304.0	-375.0
178	Chatham Island Astro 1971 - Chatham Island (New Zeland)	CHI	20	0	175.0	-38.0	113.0
179	DOS 1968 - Gizo Island (New Georgia Islands)	GIZ	20	0	230.0	-199.0	-752.0
180	Easter Island 1967 - Easter Island	EAS	20	0	211.0	147.0	111.0
181	Geodetic Datum 1949 - New Zealand	GEO	20	0	84.0	-22.0	209.0
182	Guam 1963 - Guam Island	GUA	6	0	-100.0	-248.0	259.0
183	GUX 1 Astro - Guadalcanal Island	DOB	20	0	252.0	-209.0	-751.0
184	Indonesian 1974 - Indonesia	IDN	19	0	-24.0	-15.0	5.0



Index	Description	Short	Ellipsoid	Rotation,	dX [m]	dY [m]	dZ [m]
			Index	Scale			
185	Johnston Island 1961 - Johnston Island	JOH	20	0	189.0	-79.0	-202.0
186	Kusaie Astro 1951 - Caroline Islands, Fed.	KUS	20	0	647.0	1777.0	-1124.0
	States of Micronesia						
187	Luzon - Philippines (excluding Mindanao Island)	LUZ-A	6	0	-133.0	-77.0	-51.0
188	Luzon - Mindanao Island (Philippines)	LUZ-B	6	0	-133.0	-79.0	-72.0
189	Midway Astro 1961 - Midway Islands	MID	20	0	912.0	-58.0	1227.0
190	Old Hawaiian - Mean Solution	OHA-M	6	0	61.0	-285.0	-181.0
191	Old Hawaiian - Hawaii	OHA-A	6	0	89.0	-279.0	-183.0
192	Old Hawaiian - Kauai	OHA-B	6	0	45.0	-290.0	-172.0
193	Old Hawaiian - Maui	OHA-C	6	0	65.0	-290.0	-190.0
194	Old Hawaiian - Oahu	OHA-D	6	0	58.0	-283.0	-182.0
195	Pitcairn Astro 1967 - Pitcairn Island	PIT	20	0	185.0	165.0	42.0
196	Santo (Dos) 1965 - Espirito Santo Island	SAE	20	0	170.0	42.0	84.0
197	Viti Levu 1916 - Viti Levu Island (Fiji Islands)	MVS	7	0	51.0	391.0	-36.0
198	Wake-Eniwetok 1960 - Marshall Islands	ENW	18	0	102.0	52.0	-38.0
199	Wake Island Astro 1952 - Wake Atoll	WAK	20	0	276.0	-57.0	149.0
200	Bukit Rimpah - Bangka and Belitung Islands	BUR	5	0	-384.0	664.0	-48.0
	(Indonesia)						
201	Camp Area Astro - Camp McMurdo Area,	CAZ	20	0	-104.0	-129.0	239.0
	Antarctica						
202	European 1950 - Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait,	EUR-S	20	0	-103.0	-106.0	-141.0
	Lebanon, Saudi Arabia & Syria						
203	Gunung Segara - Kalimantan (Indonesia)	GSE	5	0	-403.0	684.0	41.0
204	Herat North - Afghanistan	HEN	20	0	-333.0	-222.0	114.0
205	Indian - Pakistan	IND-P	9	0	283.0	682.0	231.0
206	Pulkovo 1942 - Russia	PUK	21	0	28.0	-130.0	-95.0
207	Tananarive Observatory 1925 - Madagascar	TAN	20	0	-189.0	-242.0	-91.0
208	Yacare - Uruguay	YAC	20	0	-155.0	171.0	37.0
209	Krassovsky 1942 - Russia	KRA42	21	0	26.0	-139.0	-80.0
210	Lommel Datum 1950 - Belgium & Luxembourg	BLG50	20	0	-55.0	49.0	-158.0
211	Reseau National Belge 1972 - Belgium	RNB72	20	0	-104.0	80.0	-75.0
212	NTF - Nouvelle Triangulation de la France	NTF	7	0	-168.0	-60.0	320.0
213	Netherlands 1921 - Netherlands	NL21	5	0	719.0	47.0	640.0
214	European Datum 1987, IAG RETrig	ED87	20	2	-82.5	-91.7	-117.7
	Subcommision.						
215	Swiss Datum 1903+ (LV95)	CH95	5	0	674.374	15.056	405.346

Ellipsoids

Ellipsoids

_			
Index	Description	Semi Major Axis [m]	Flattening
0	WGS 84	6378137.000	298.257223563
1	Airy 1830	6377563.396	299.3249646
2	Modified Airy	6377340.189	299.3249646



Ellipsoids continued

Index	Description	Semi Major Axis [m]	Flattening
3	Australian National	6378160.000	298.25
4	Bessel 1841 (Namibia)	6377483.865	299.1528128
5	Bessel 1841	6377397.155	299.1528128
6	Clarke 1866	6378206.400	294.9786982
7	Clarke 1880	6378249.145	293.465
8	Earth-90	6378136.000	298.257839303
9	Everest (India 1830)	6377276.345	300.8017
10	Everest (Sabah Sarawak)	6377298.556	300.8017
11	Everest (India 1956)	6377301.243	300.8017
12	Everest (Malaysia 1969)	6377295.664	300.8017
13	Everest (Malay. & Singapore 1948)	6377304.063	300.8017
14	Everest (Pakistan)	6377309.613	300.8017
15	Modified Fischer 1960	6378155.000	298.3
16	GRS 80	6378137.000	298.257222101
17	Helmert 1906	6378200.000	298.3
18	Hough 1960	6378270.000	297.0
19	Indonesian 1974	6378160.000	298.247
20	International 1924	6378388.000	297.0
21	Krassovsky 1940	6378245.000	298.3
22	South American 1969	6378160.000	298.25
23	WGS 72	6378135.000	298.26

Rotation and Scale

Rotation and Scale

Index	Description	Rot X	Rot Y	Rot Z	Scale
		[seconds]	[seconds]	[seconds]	
0		+0.0000	+0.0000	+0.0000	0.000
1		+0.0000	+0.0000	-0.5540	0.220
2	European Datum 1987 IAG RETrig Subcommision.	+0.1338	-0.0625	-0.0470	0.045